



KANE COUNTY

FRASZ, Iqbal, Berman, Kenyon, Kious, Koppie, Wojnicki & ex-officios Martin
(County Development Chair), Pierog (County Chair) and Shepro (County Vice
Chair)

TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

TUESDAY, MAY 18, 2021

County Board Room

Agenda

9:00 AM

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Approval of Minutes: April 20, 2021**
3. **Public Comment (Agenda Items)**
4. **Slow Down Move Over - Steve Chidester**
 - A. Comments by Lorraine Chidester
5. **Finance**
 - A. April Transportation Committee Finance Reports
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving Personnel Replacement and Hiring, Kane County Division of Transportation - Civil Engineer II
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving Personnel Replacement and Hiring, Kane County Division of Transportation - Transportation Planner
6. **Maintenance**
 - A. Maintenance Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Program Applicants
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving 2021 Purchase of Ice Control Salt, Kane County Division of Transportation Maintenance Department
7. **Planning & Programming**
 - A. Planning & Programming Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Re-Establishing a Public Hearing Date for Consideration of Land Use Assumptions for the Required Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance Update
8. **Traffic Operations & Permitting**
 - A. Traffic Operations & Permitting Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving a Permit Software and Implementation Services Contract with Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. of Chesterfield, Missouri
9. **Project Implementation**
 - A. Project Implementation Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving a Wetland Bank Credit Purchase Agreement with the Campton Township Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank for the Bliss Road/Main Street Road/Fabyan Parkway Intersection Realignment, Kane County Section No. 14-00288-01-PV

- C. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Arrow Road Construction Co. of Elk Grove Village, Illinois for 2021 Dundee Township Road District, Section No. 21-07000-01-GM
- D. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Maintenance Coatings Co. of South Elgin, Illinois for 2021 Urethane Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 21-00000-06-GM
- E. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Areatha Construction, Inc. of Streamwood, Illinois for Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad Bridge Deck Repairs, Kane County Section No. 21-00192-07-BR
- F. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC of Lombard, Illinois for On-Call Traffic/Safety Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00494-00-EG

10. Reports Placed On File

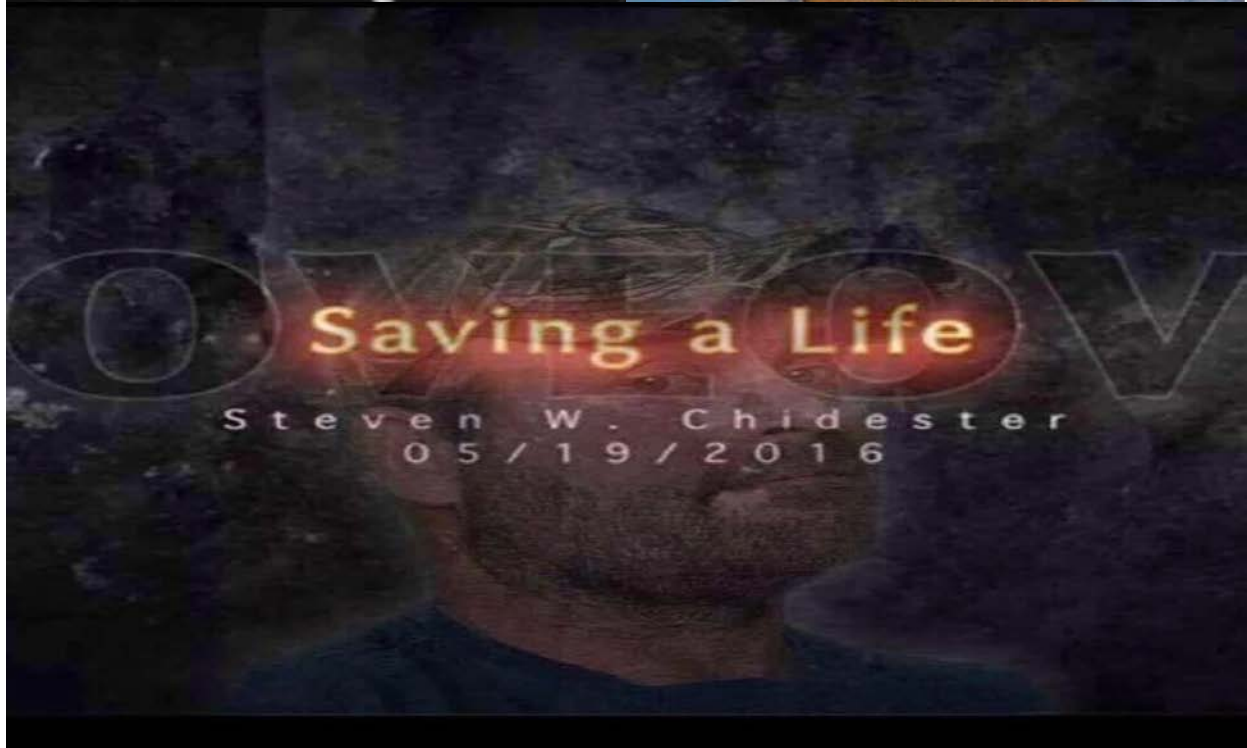
11. Executive Session (If Needed)

12. Public Comment (Non-Agenda Items)

13. Adjournment



**SLOW DOWN
MOVE OVER**
For ALL Roadside Workers



**Transportation Committee Revenue Report - Summary
Through April 30, 2021 (41.7% YTD)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Cash on Hand	YTD Actual Transactions	Total % Received
520 Transportation	\$ 2,830,764	\$ 86,111,797	\$ 46,023,758	\$ 14,803,786	32.17%
300 County Highway	\$ 133,717	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 5,895,659	\$ 326,563	5.54%
301 County Bridge	\$ 156	\$ 415,000	\$ 328,295	\$ 50,595	15.41%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 705,579	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 16,772,956	\$ 5,022,193	29.94%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ 33	\$ 67,000	\$ 65,675	\$ 732	1.11%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 621,698	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 9,155,000	\$ 2,007,671	21.93%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,189,886	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 12,297,000	\$ 5,766,297	46.89%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 144,473	\$ 1,398	0.97%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 5,861	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ 6,879	N/A
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,777	N/A
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 1,685	\$ 145,194	\$ -	\$ 4,549	N/A
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ 1,925	\$ 167,000	\$ -	\$ 8,284	N/A
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 116,000	\$ -	\$ 209	N/A
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ 54	N/A
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 957	N/A
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ 1,739	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$ 2,381	N/A
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 58,798	\$ 541,000	\$ 541,000	\$ 788,504	145.75%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 17,067	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 407,700	\$ 121,328	29.76%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 14,770	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 416,000	\$ 67,617	16.25%
7700 Aurora Township	\$ 6,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,653	N/A
7701 Batavia Township	\$ 2,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,356	N/A
7702 Big Rock Township	\$ 4,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,825	N/A
7703 Blackberry Township	\$ 8,819	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,904	N/A
7704 Burlington Township	\$ 4,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,397	N/A
7705 Campton Township	\$ 4,679	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,618	N/A
7706 Dundee Township	\$ 4,055	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,600	N/A
7707 Elgin Township	\$ 4,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,614	N/A
7708 Geneva Township	\$ 446	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,588	N/A
7709 Hampshire Township	\$ 4,746	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,153	N/A
7710 Kaneville Township	\$ 3,407	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,391	N/A
7711 Plato Township	\$ 5,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,550	N/A
7712 Rutland Township	\$ 4,215	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,867	N/A
7713 St. Charles Township	\$ 13,239	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,437	N/A
7714 Sugar Grove Township	\$ 3,087	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,823	N/A
7715 Virgil Township	\$ 4,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,024	N/A
					N/A
Grand Total	\$ 2,830,764	\$ 86,111,797	\$ 46,023,758	\$ 14,803,786	32.17%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Summary
Through April 30, 2021 (41.7% YTD, 38.46% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 04/17/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 2,061,217	\$ 86,111,797	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 8,533,247	\$ 78,401,986	9.94%
300 County Highway	\$ 447,201	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 2,173,129	\$ 3,289,658	25.31%
301 County Bridge	\$ 27,255	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 57,364	\$ 367,496	13.82%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 345,965	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 1,987,677	\$ 15,500,351	7.12%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 67,000	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 67,000	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 371,405	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 1,368,645	\$ 11,248,208	8.07%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 144,135	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 1,646,952	\$ 42,854,051	7.22%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 674,470	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 795,800	\$ 1,330,266	53.48%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000	\$ 840	\$ 56,566	0.72%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	0.00%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 5,405	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 5,405	\$ 140,223	0.25%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 30,300	\$ 967,887	0.77%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 145,194	\$ 145,194	\$ -	\$ 533,194	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ 6,883	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 15,207	\$ 541,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 145,355	\$ 808,361	58.14%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (89,298)	\$ 636,842	N/A
7700 Aurora Township	\$ 175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,476	\$ -	N/A
7703 Blackberry Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ -	N/A
7709 Hampshire Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600	\$ -	N/A
7713 St. Charles Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	N/A
7712 Rutland Township	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	N/A
Grand Total	\$ 2,061,217	\$ 86,111,797	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 8,533,247	\$ 78,401,986	9.94%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through April 30, 2021 (41.7% YTD, 38.46% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 04/17/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 2,061,217	\$ 86,111,797	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 8,533,247	\$ 78,401,986	9.94%
300 County Highway	\$ 447,201	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 2,173,129	\$ 3,289,658	25.31%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 181,432	\$ 2,845,596	\$ 2,845,596	\$ 921,397	\$ -	32.38%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 45,695	\$ 971,981	\$ 971,981	\$ 297,124	\$ -	30.57%
Contractual Services	\$ 175,800	\$ 1,941,080	\$ 1,941,080	\$ 457,886	\$ 2,132,246	23.59%
Commodities	\$ 25,263	\$ 795,140	\$ 795,140	\$ 233,549	\$ 144,499	29.37%
Capital	\$ 19,012	\$ 1,851,354	\$ 1,851,354	\$ 81,110	\$ 1,012,913	4.38%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 182,063	\$ 182,063	\$ 182,063	\$ -	100.00%
301 County Bridge	\$ 27,255	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 57,364	\$ 367,496	13.82%
Contractual Services	\$ 27,255	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 57,364	\$ 367,496	13.82%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 345,965	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 1,987,677	\$ 15,500,351	7.12%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 197,790	\$ 2,700,218	\$ 2,700,218	\$ 1,206,817	\$ -	44.69%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 68,819	\$ 1,127,759	\$ 1,127,759	\$ 414,787	\$ -	36.78%
Contractual Services	\$ 79,355	\$ 5,255,891	\$ 5,255,891	\$ 257,375	\$ 1,600,572	5%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 18,709,064	\$ 18,709,064	\$ -	\$ 13,899,779	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 108,698	\$ 108,698	\$ 108,698	\$ -	100.00%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 67,000	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 67,000	0.00%
Commodities	\$ -	\$ 67,000	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 67,000	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 371,405	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 1,368,645	\$ 11,248,208	8.07%
Contractual Services	\$ 60,152	\$ 12,588,310	\$ 12,588,310	\$ 88,169	\$ 8,990,449	0.70%
Commodities	\$ 311,253	\$ 2,213,000	\$ 2,213,000	\$ 1,223,435	\$ 1,627,876	55.28%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,108,500	\$ 2,108,500	\$ -	\$ 629,884	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 57,041	\$ 57,041	\$ 57,041	\$ -	100.00%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 144,135	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 1,646,952	\$ 42,854,051	7.22%
Contractual Services	\$ 135,619	\$ 3,365,315	\$ 3,365,315	\$ 1,048,305	\$ 16,822,860	31.15%
Capital	\$ 8,516	\$ 19,435,837	\$ 19,435,837	\$ 598,647	\$ 26,031,192	3.08%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (89,298)	\$ 636,842	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (89,298)	\$ 636,842	N/A
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 674,470	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 795,800	\$ 1,330,266	53.48%
Contractual Services	\$ 36,954	\$ 154,525	\$ 154,525	\$ 158,285	\$ 334,162	102.43%
Capital	\$ 637,515	\$ 1,333,619	\$ 1,333,619	\$ 637,515	\$ 996,104	47.80%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 145,194	\$ 145,194	\$ -	\$ 533,194	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 123,194	\$ 123,194	\$ -	\$ 533,194	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000	\$ 840	\$ 56,566	0.72%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 840	\$ 56,566	0.93%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ 6,883	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,883	N/A
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through April 30, 2021 (41.7% YTD, 38.46% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 04/17/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	N/A
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 15,207	\$ 541,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 145,355	\$ 808,361	58.14%
Contractual Services	\$ 15,207	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 145,355	\$ 98,361	58.14%
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	N/A
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 291,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 5,405	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 5,405	\$ 140,223	0.25%
Contractual Services	\$ 5,405	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 5,405	\$ 140,223	5.63%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,091,000	\$ 2,091,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 30,300	\$ 967,887	0.77%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 3,918,612	\$ 3,918,612	\$ 30,300	\$ 967,887	0.77%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7700 Aurora Township	\$ 175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,476	\$ -	N/A
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	N/A
Commodities	\$ 175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,476	\$ -	N/A
7703 Blackberry Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ -	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ -	N/A
7709 Hampshire Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600	\$ -	N/A
Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600	\$ -	N/A
7712 Rutland Township	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	N/A
7713 St. Charles Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	N/A
Grand Total	\$ 2,061,217	\$ 86,111,797	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 8,533,247	\$ 78,401,986	9.94%



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1266 - Huff & Huff Inc	11-0811141	18-00496-00-EG; On-Call Env Eng Assist 01/30/21-02/26/21	Paid by EFT # 64682		03/11/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	6,534.50	
1266 - Huff & Huff Inc	02-0811092 Final	18-00496-00-EG; On-Call Env Eng Assist 06/01/19-02/26/21	Paid by EFT # 64682		03/11/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	60.27	
5244 - BLA Inc	20904-5	18-00506-00-ES; EngAssitanceOnCallBLA 2018.P2, 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64605		02/28/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	1,163.23	
10916 - gba Systems Integrators LLC	27-2018-2372	18-00365-06-EG; NOM Eng Svcs; 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64929		03/29/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	14,337.50	
11864 - Iteris Inc	131909	18-448; 18-00365-05-EG; Traffic.TSOMFY18 Eng; 01/01/21-01/31/21	Paid by EFT # 64966		03/19/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	15,992.95	
11864 - Iteris Inc	132250	18-448; 18-00365-05-EG; Traffic.TSOMFY18 Eng; 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64966		03/30/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	13,644.72	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 6	<u>\$51,733.17</u>
Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services											
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	18169305	20-00525-00-ES; RoadImprovImpactFee Ord&Comp CRIP thru 1/31/21	Paid by EFT # 64974		01/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	5,564.39	
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	18381199	20-00525-00-ES; RoadImprovImpactFee Ord&Comp CRIP thru 2/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64974		02/28/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	8,540.31	
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	18558179	20-00525-00-ES; RoadImprovImpactFee Ord&Comp CRIP thru 3/31/21	Paid by EFT # 64974		03/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	6,875.47	
									Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	<u>\$20,980.17</u>
Account 50160 - Legal Services											
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	030121-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svcs - March 2021	Paid by Check # 374609		03/01/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	4,000.00	
									Account 50160 - Legal Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$4,000.00</u>



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost											
12407 - Diglet LLC	kane20210301	KDOT: Diglet UtilLocTktMgmtSystem	Paid by EFT # 64897		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	172.70	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	49.00	
12078 - Verizon Connect NWF Inc	OSV000002404682	KANE003; Data Col-Monthly Svc, 3/01/21-3/31/21	Paid by EFT # 65081		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	741.61	
									Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$963.31
Account 50480 - Security Services											
1191 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc	201030-1025	KDOT BPO: Alarm System Monitoring Annual Charges May-Apr	Paid by EFT # 64823		04/04/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	508.56	
1191 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc	201029-1025	KDOT BPO: Alarm System Monitoring Annual Charges May-Apr	Paid by EFT # 64823		04/04/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	444.84	
									Account 50480 - Security Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$953.40
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs											
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3407810-2011-0	1-19443-13001 KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters Tkt 923645	Paid by EFT # 64803		03/16/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	346.18	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3408045-2011-2	1-19443-13001 KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters 3/16-3/31/21	Paid by EFT # 65089		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	346.18	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	4067158-2011-3	8-40503-43003 KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters 04/01-04/30/21	Paid by EFT # 65089		03/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	9.00	
12287 - Century Springs/Ove Water Services	2655441	KDOT: Monthly Bottled Water Svc	Paid by EFT # 64858		03/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	150.00	
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	21498	24786 KDOT BPO: Water Softener Svc, 2 Units 4/01-4/30	Paid by Check # 374727		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	89.00	
9907 - Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	16738515	244672 KDOT: 64G Toter Used Oil	Paid by EFT # 64948		03/31/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	50.00	
9907 - Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	16740887	244672 KDOT: Used Oil Pickup	Paid by EFT # 64948		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	100.00	
									Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs Totals	Invoice Transactions 7	\$1,090.36



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings											
1281 - H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	599962	KDOT: H-O-H Formula B-602, Boiler Treatment, 5 gal	Paid by Check # 374603		03/11/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	433.13	
5933 - Urban Elevator Service Inc	15134779-041011	KDOT BPO: Elevator Maint & Rope Test, Bldg A April 2021	Paid by Check # 374656		03/20/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	299.52	
									Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$732.65
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers											
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2044439	KC04; KDOT BPO-Bizhub 754 Copier Maint, A55V01100376 1/30-3/29	Paid by EFT # 64687		02/24/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	37.00	
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2078664	KC04; KDOT BPO-Bizhub 754 Copier Maint, A55V01100376 2/28-4/29	Paid by EFT # 64687		03/29/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	37.00	
									Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$74.00
Account 52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment											
8715 - Cylinders Inc	47575	KDOT: Plow Turn Cylinders - Rebuild	Paid by EFT # 64638		03/16/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	930.00	
8715 - Cylinders Inc	16	KDOT: Plow Turn Cylinders & Snow Blower Chute Cylinder Rebuild	Paid by EFT # 64891		04/08/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	678.00	
									Account 52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,608.00
Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease											
12311 - Enterprise FM Trust	FBN4175648	KDOT: Vehicle Lease Program 04/01/21-04/30/21	Paid by EFT # 64912		04/03/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	7,209.50	
									Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$7,209.50
Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles											
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022559633	295813 KDOT: Unit #58 Service Clean DPF & DOC Filtr & Repair Doc	Paid by EFT # 64763		02/26/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	1,232.50	
									Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$1,232.50
Account 53070 - Legal Printing											
3245 - Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	174009	111981 KDOT: Bid Notice 3/16/21	Paid by Check # 374784		03/21/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	59.80	
									Account 53070 - Legal Printing Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$59.80



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	200.00	
									Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$200.00
Account 53130 - General Association Dues											
2016 - Illinois Association of County Engineers (IACE)	031521	District 1 Yearly Meeting Dues - Carl Schoedel	Paid by EFT # 64684		03/15/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	200.00	
2852 - Institute of Transportation Engineers	1068738-120820	1068738: Zulkowski, Stephen; 2021 membership dues	Paid by Check # 374756		12/08/2020	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	310.00	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	215.00	
									Account 53130 - General Association Dues Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$725.00
Account 60000 - Office Supplies											
5540 - The Tree House Inc	101157	KDOT: Dell 1355cn Printer Toner Cartridges	Paid by Check # 374651		03/12/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	310.00	
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	4914412-0	142052 KDOT BPO: Ofc Sup Legal Pads, Letter & 5x8, Steno Pads	Paid by EFT # 64802		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	20.10	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	81.30	
									Account 60000 - Office Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$411.40
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies											
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9110651027	Oxygen, Acetylene, Oxygeen Industrial, Acetylene CGA200	Paid by EFT # 64588		03/04/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	400.45	
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9110598860	KDOT: Tip Ctng Victor 1-1-101 Acet 1pc	Paid by EFT # 64588		03/03/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	58.35	
2225 - Cintas Corporation	5057946366	10624140 KDOT BPO: First Aid/Safety Sup	Paid by Check # 374706		04/07/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	297.18	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	230.48	
									Account 60010 - Operating Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$986.46



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 60050 - Books and Subscriptions											
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	032921	PEV: 02/24/21-03/26/21 2 Months Cell Phone Reimb & GIS Techbooks	Paid by EFT # 64770		03/29/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	89.32	
									Account 60050 - Books and Subscriptions Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$89.32
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital											
3186 - Insight Public Sector Inc	1100816377	KDOT; Lenovo ThinkPad	Paid by EFT # 64963		03/09/2021	04/16/2021	04/16/2021		04/26/2021	893.00	
3186 - Insight Public Sector Inc	1100816379	KDOT; Lenovo ThinkPad	Paid by EFT # 64963		03/09/2021	04/16/2021	04/16/2021		04/26/2021	893.00	
									Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,786.00
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies											
3060 - Grainger Inc	9841057715	857035364 KDOT: Energy Cut-Out Device	Paid by EFT # 64669		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	17.05	
3060 - Grainger Inc	9841511208	857035364 KDOT: Photocntrl & Dry Wipes	Paid by EFT # 64669		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	480.58	
3060 - Grainger Inc	9835352510	857035364 KDOT: Bulb, Auto Limit Switch, High Temp Manual Limit	Paid by EFT # 64669		03/12/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	164.44	
3060 - Grainger Inc	9829403279	857035364 KDOT: Flame Sensor	Paid by EFT # 64669		03/09/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	69.51	
3060 - Grainger Inc	9848780947	857035364 KDOT: Job Bucket, Reciprocating Saw Blade	Paid by EFT # 64935		03/25/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	72.45	
1680 - Acuity Specialty Products- Zep Manufacturing Co	9006122570	KDOT: CherryBombHandCleaner, ZEP Gold Touch, ZEP Lotion Soap	Paid by EFT # 64820		03/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	375.58	
									Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,179.61
Account 60370 - Tools											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	1,741.64	
									Account 60370 - Tools Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$1,741.64
Account 60430 - Sign Material											
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960433	64 KDOT BPO-Sign Material Hex Head Tap Bolts	Paid by Check # 374640		03/11/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	18.36	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 60430 - Sign Material											
5749 - 3M Company	9410945105	KDOT: Diamond Grade Sheeting Material	Paid by Check # 374684		04/06/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	3,371.25	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	595.20	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	71389	31480277 KDOT: Metal cut off, Tarp straps, Recip blade, Longlife	Paid by Check # 374769		03/17/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	51.44	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	11284	35030351 KDOT: Post Mount Standard Steel	Paid by Check # 374770		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	395.60	
									Account 60430 - Sign Material Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	\$4,431.85
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas											
1066 - Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	3151334-DOT	BG-164802; Gas, 41W011 Burlington, 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64816		04/08/2021	04/09/2021	04/09/2021		04/12/2021	979.43	
2253 - Nicor Gas	3814320-03/21	36-44-94-1000 4; 3814320, 40W969 Burlington 2/23-3/24/21	Paid by Check # 374776		03/25/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	702.15	
2253 - Nicor Gas	4859133-03/21	39-82-88-1000 0; 4859133, 41W011 Burlington 2/23-3/24/21	Paid by Check # 374775		03/25/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	1,770.15	
									Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$3,451.73
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	19836153901	7298774-23;8215673;75230640 09;44W500Seavey,Salt Dome 3/04-4/02/21	Paid by EFT # 64885		04/05/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	135.99	
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	19770122001	7298774-2; 8215650; 7610795006; Elec, 41W011 Burlington2/24-3/25	Paid by EFT # 64886		03/26/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	1,672.21	
									Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,808.20
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
3380 - City of Batavia	320635757-03/21	194.069300.00; 320635757; Kirk&Wilson, 02/08/21-03/10/21	Paid by Check # 374580		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	129.45	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
3380 - City of Batavia	73835573-03/21	194.048000.00; 73835573; Fabyan&Raddant, 02/09/21-03/10/21	Paid by Check # 374577		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	122.97
3380 - City of Batavia	326579786-03/21	192.005410.00; 326579786; Kirk&Hubbard, 02/08/21-03/09/21	Paid by Check # 374579		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	92.48
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971-03/21	392.050025.00; 316075971; Kirk & Pine, 02/15/21- 03/15/21	Paid by Check # 374578		03/25/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	110.83
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	19724675101	7298774-4; 8185694006; 8215654; WS Randall 1S Mason 2/18-3/19/21	Paid by EFT # 64632		03/22/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	214.32
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	19724674301	7298774-22; 8019229002; 8215672;ESRandall1NF letcher 2/18-3/19/21	Paid by EFT # 64633		03/22/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	147.47
1044 - City of Geneva	333380545-03/21	0198004231-000; 333380545, 1031 EFabyan, 02/01/21- 03/01/21	Paid by EFT # 64627		03/15/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	82.16
1054 - ComEd	0960088046-03/21	0960088046; 272138976; US 20/BrierHill@Allen 02/10/21-3/11/21	Paid by Check # 374588		03/11/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	6.66
1054 - ComEd	2991138206-03/21	2991138206; 272277451; MtrdTrfcLites/SRandall, Alg 2/12-3/15/21	Paid by Check # 374590		03/15/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	281.66
1054 - ComEd	0416123012-03/21	0416123012; 273104976; Kirk/WeatherOW, Cherry, 02/09/21- 03/10/21	Paid by Check # 374585		03/11/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	28.52
1054 - ComEd	0991034032-03/21	0991034032; 273116921; BigTmbr/Randall, Elgin 2/19/21-3/22/21	Paid by Check # 374587		03/22/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	230.33



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	6063129097-03/21	6063129097; 271181066; WtherStn,13N145Rand all,Elgin 2/18-3/19/21	Paid by Check # 374591		03/22/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	29.29
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-03/21	4544118063; Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd 02/24/21-03/25/21	Paid by Check # 374589		03/25/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	170.87
1054 - ComEd	0891053188-03/21	0891053188; 273279596, McDonaldTrfSgnl@Ditt man 2/24/21-03/25/21	Paid by Check # 374586		03/25/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	25.45
1054 - ComEd	4278050001-03/21	4278050001; Corron@McDonald 02/24/21-03/25/21	Paid by Check # 374582		03/25/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	45.12
1054 - ComEd	0039051173-03/21	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 02/24/21-03/25/21	Paid by Check # 374584		03/25/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	11.22
1054 - ComEd	0414000061-03/21	0414000061; Various Traf Lghts 02/19/21-03/22/21	Paid by Check # 374583		03/25/2021	03/31/2021	03/31/2021		04/12/2021	3,163.23
1054 - ComEd	1635014211-04/21	1635014211; BlissRd, SugarGrove, 3/03-4/01/21	Paid by Check # 374719		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	8.50
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-04/21	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 3/01/21-3/30/21	Paid by Check # 374713		04/02/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	2,861.83
1054 - ComEd	1603046065-03/21	1603046065; 273363546; Spring/McLean, SoElgin 2/26-3/29/21	Paid by Check # 374720		03/29/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	98.81
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-03/21	2672169007; 271912253; McLean/Bowes,Elgin 2/25-3/26/21	Paid by Check # 374723		03/26/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	153.94
1054 - ComEd	0528116225-04/21	0528116225; 272348836; Scott-BeaconLt@Harter 3/4/21-4/2/21	Paid by Check # 374721		04/02/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	6.12
1054 - ComEd	5281099004-03/21	5281099004; 272139221; 7N416 S Rt31,SoElgin 2/26-3/29/21	Paid by Check # 374722		03/29/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	88.97



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-04/21	4539103069; Orchard-StrLghts o Aucutt Rd Montgomery 3/04-4/02/21	Paid by Check # 374715		04/02/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	79.35	
1054 - ComEd	0878021160-04/21	0878021160; 2099 Kirk Rd Geneva 3/5-4/5/21	Paid by Check # 374714		04/05/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	127.57	
1054 - ComEd	3183143047-04/21	3183143047; Speed Signs: Randal/Mdlcrk/Dean 2/25-3/26/21	Paid by Check # 374717		04/07/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	19.82	
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-04/21	0453004165; 1 1/2 LaFox, BlkbryTwp 3/4/21-4/2/21	Paid by Check # 374718		04/05/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	31.03	
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-12/20	2672169007; 271912253; McLean/Bowes,Elgin 11/23-12/28/21	Paid by Check # 374723		12/28/2020	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	184.01	
1054 - ComEd	0067153039-04/21	0067153039; 38W901 HuntleyRd@SquareBar nDundee 3/9/21-4/7/21	Paid by Check # 374716		04/07/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	22.82	
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	19840613001	7298774-24; 8215674; 2043096048; Orchard Rd, 3/05-4/05/21	Paid by EFT # 64887		04/06/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	77.31	
3380 - City of Batavia	67384732-04/21	492.051306.00; 67384732; Fabyan&BataviaAve-West,2/22-3/23/21	Paid by Check # 374709		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	38.28	
3380 - City of Batavia	328230225-04/21	495.055010.00; 328230225; Main&Deerpath, 2/24-3/24/21	Paid by Check # 374708		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	100.08	
									Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals	Invoice Transactions 32	\$8,790.47
Account 64010 - Cellular Phone											
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	032921	PEV: 02/24/21-03/26/21 2 Months Cell Phone Reimb & GIS Techbooks	Paid by EFT # 64770		03/29/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	98.98	
									Account 64010 - Cellular Phone Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$98.98



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 70080 - Office Furniture											
4904 - Rieke Office Interiors Inc (ROI)	65224	KDOT: 3 Workstations, Lateral File Cabinets - Accounting Office	Paid by EFT # 65033		04/14/2021	04/16/2021	04/16/2021		04/26/2021	10,016.50	
									Account 70080 - Office Furniture Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$10,016.50</u>
Account 72010 - Building Improvements											
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	0221589	20-00528-00-MG; GeneratorReplace.P2; Prof Svc thru 3/8/21	Paid by EFT # 64839		03/19/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	7,513.75	
									Account 72010 - Building Improvements Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$7,513.75</u>
									Sub-Department 520 - County Highway Totals	Invoice Transactions 97	<u>\$133,867.77</u>
									Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 97	<u>\$133,867.77</u>
									Fund 300 - County Highway Totals	Invoice Transactions 97	<u>\$133,867.77</u>
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax											
Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution											
1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	1569-03/21	21-00000-00-RF; MFT, Health Ins - Maint Staff Mar 2021	Paid by EFT # 64779		03/24/2021	03/24/2021	03/24/2021		04/12/2021	42,120.00	
									Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$42,120.00</u>
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc (HLR)	14-2020-90	19-00369-01-CH; RandBigTimber.P1; 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64676		03/16/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	14,467.83	
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	3-2020-1594	19-00524-00-SP; MFT; HSIP.P2(Plank, MontgVrgl) 12/01/20-01/31/21	Paid by EFT # 64974		02/25/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	56,451.47	
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	16-2019-2221	19-00511-00-CH; (MFT) Randl@Hopps IntersctRealign, 2/28-3/27/21	Paid by EFT # 64864		04/07/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	5,665.14	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	<u>\$76,584.44</u>
									Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	<u>\$118,704.44</u>
									Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	<u>\$118,704.44</u>
									Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	<u>\$118,704.44</u>



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
6638 - Michael Baker International Inc	09-1111422	19-00523-00-BR; 2020StructServ.P2 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64992		03/24/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	28,185.64	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$28,185.64</u>
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies											
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4079485439	KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 374576		03/24/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	297.90	
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4078779173	KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 374576		03/17/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	297.90	
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4080740518	KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 374706		04/07/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	297.90	
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4080131047	KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 374706		03/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	302.40	
									Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	<u>\$1,196.10</u>
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies											
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0071266	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Kenwood Radio Battery	Paid by EFT # 64603		02/19/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	36.60	
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0072050	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Kenwood Radio Battery	Paid by EFT # 64603		03/16/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	146.40	
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0071265	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup 12V-8 Ah Agm/T1 Faston Tab No187	Paid by EFT # 64603		02/19/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	44.26	
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0071264	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Kenwood Radio Battery	Paid by EFT # 64603		02/19/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	146.40	
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	640088675	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Tires Used Wheel 9x22.5HubPilot, PrimerPdrHanc	Paid by EFT # 64752		03/23/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	562.19	
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	640088421	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Tires 385/65R\$22.5/18 Hancock AH32,	Paid by EFT # 64752		03/11/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	2,056.72	
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022581654	295813 KDOT: Truck#6 Parts Plate Glass Mirror	Paid by EFT # 64763		03/01/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	71.90	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022540952	295813 KDOT: Truck #98 Parts Hose Rad Inlet N/Sendure	Paid by EFT # 64763		02/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	58.23
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022543240	295813 KDOT: Truck #16 Sensor Gas Temp T3	Paid by EFT # 64763		02/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	128.03
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022549513	295813 KDOT: Filter Service Element with SE	Paid by EFT # 64763		02/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	497.10
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022449654	295813 KDOT: Truck #98 Exhaust Clamp	Paid by EFT # 64763		02/17/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	179.50
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3022725744	295813 KDOT: Light, Clearance, LED	Paid by EFT # 64763		03/12/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	154.76
12772 - Truck Country of Illinois	X901019980:01	KDOT: Hinge Kit	Paid by EFT # 64790		03/16/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	41.32
12772 - Truck Country of Illinois	X901021076:01	KDOT: Filter-Power Steering Reservoir	Paid by EFT # 64790		03/25/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	47.04
1698 - Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	5452951	KDOT: Cylinder, DoubleActingLiftCylinder,	Paid by EFT # 64729		03/11/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	476.49
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2336219	8245 KDOT: Arm - Dragli	Paid by EFT # 64742		10/26/2020	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	205.45
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	CM2336219	8245 KDOT **CREDIT** Arm-Dragli	Paid by EFT # 64742		10/28/2020	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	(205.45)
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2409716	8245 KDOT: Drum-Brake, Relined Br	Paid by EFT # 64742		03/23/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	475.28
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2409344	8245 KDOT: Pitman Arm	Paid by EFT # 64742		03/24/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	203.91
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2397443	8245 KDOT: Filter	Paid by EFT # 64742		03/02/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	381.24
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2409002	8245 KDOT: Clamp - Exha	Paid by EFT # 64742		03/20/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	45.06
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2408132	8245 KDOT: Clamp Exha, Accuseal	Paid by EFT # 64742		03/19/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	43.08
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2405441	8245 KDOT: Pitman Arm, Arm-Dragling	Paid by EFT # 64742		03/18/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	216.69
1613 - Wholesale Direct Inc	000250334	KDOT: 2.5 " Rnd LED C/M Red	Paid by Check # 374662		03/15/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	89.95



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
11966 - PetroChoice Holdings Inc	50476113	275426 KDOT BPO: Vehicle Supplies, Lubricants	Paid by EFT # 64747		02/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	568.50
11966 - PetroChoice Holdings Inc	50476111	275426 KDOT BPO: Vehicle Supplies, Lubricants Dplx 21C DieselExhFluid	Paid by EFT # 64747		02/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	1,882.71
7811 - FleetPride Inc	70400494	KDOT: Oil Seal	Paid by Check # 374601		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	81.31
11906 - Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck and Eq	T256105	KDOT: Truck#60 - Updated EGR cooler and parts	Paid by EFT # 64679		03/16/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	4,609.90
11906 - Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck and Eq	T256106	2310 KDOT: **CREDIT** Core Credit Inv#T256105	Paid by EFT # 64679		03/16/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	(500.00)
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820505	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Brake Shoe Kits	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/25/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	96.07
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820115	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Headlight Switch F250	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/22/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	31.41
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820514	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Wiper Switch F250	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/25/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	35.39
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820679	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup 5 Gal HP Gear Oil 80-9	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/26/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	179.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820657	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Air Filters	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/26/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	417.68
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820616	1170 KDOT **CREDIT** switch - headlight	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/25/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	(31.41)
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821387	1170 KDOT: Cabin Air Filter, Capsule, Scraper, U Bolt, Clamp,LED	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/03/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	290.79
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821160	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Air Brake Chamber	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/02/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	417.43



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821332	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Brake Adj, V Ribbed Belt	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/03/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	473.49
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821379	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup RemanAirDryer, GOJO Fast Wipes, Pigt	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/03/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	197.12
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821479	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup FlorMrkr, OneLube, JB Weld, SuperGlu	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/04/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	461.08
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821721	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Glass Cleaner	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/05/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	29.60
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821722	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup RTSEN75	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/05/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	84.31
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821971	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup RTSEN75	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/08/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	84.31
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822222	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Carlyle Socket	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/09/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	66.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822240	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Clevis Forged	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/09/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	44.90
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822409	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Lamp Plug	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/10/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	40.82
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822550	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup 4 Way Spray Lube	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/10/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	66.72
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822724	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Fuel, Oil, Air Filters	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/11/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	147.20
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820974	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Air Filters, Lamp, Cabin Air, Coolan	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/01/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	673.23
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821135	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Boxed Miniatures	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/02/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	7.30



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824166	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup LowNoiseAlarm,AirBrkC hmb,ClvForged,G	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/22/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	400.15
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823724	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Bracket	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/19/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	5.86
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823633	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Michelin 4 pc mats, Tstr Low Volt	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/18/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	91.22
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824229	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup RH Abgke S T Pigtail	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/23/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	8.92
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824641	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Hyd Filters	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	23.84
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824639	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Boxed Miniatures, Capsules	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	28.74
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824173	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup LED & Back Up Lp	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/22/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	241.86
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824278	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Brake Drum Brake Shoe Kits	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/23/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	411.36
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824589	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Brake Drum, Shoe Kits,	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	822.72
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824311	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Brake Adjuster	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/23/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	455.96
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824587	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Brake Adjuster	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/25/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	455.96
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822683	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup ABS Sensor	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/11/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	73.79
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823327	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Hose Protector	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/16/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	175.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	825525	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup DESI SYS	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	735.08



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	826378	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup -blu abr disc 6xnh80	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/07/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	33.99
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	825580	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Napa gold air filter, Gold oil f	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	84.63
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	825390	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Disc Brake Pad	Paid by EFT # 64908		03/31/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	276.89
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	826250	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup -Old Equip , Glos Blk, Flat Blk, Gray	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/06/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	51.28
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	825436	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Hydraulic Filter, Air Fil, Fuel Fil	Paid by EFT # 64908		03/31/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	110.07
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	825995	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Lightweight F(530,532)	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/05/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	9.54
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824864	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup -Napa Ruglyde 1gal	Paid by EFT # 64908		03/26/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	14.27
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	827256	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - 1Qt Syngearoil 75	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/12/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	173.88
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	825992	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: EquipParts/Sup	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/05/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	(70.72)
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	360.28
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	88611019	1924977 KDOT: Fiberglass Arres, Primer 2.1 VOC, Smart Wax Grease	Paid by EFT # 64920		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	199.55
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	88610456	1924977 KDOT: FAC Pak Black Short Fill GA	Paid by EFT # 64920		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	179.24
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	88594174	1924977 KDOT: FAC pak black short fill, Primer 2.1 VOC gray	Paid by EFT # 64920		03/31/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	299.16



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	88587889	1924977 KDOT: Urethane, Hardener, Lacquer Thinner, Primer 2.1	Paid by EFT # 64920		03/30/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	482.01
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	88625673	1924977 KDOT: AUE360-2785 / YELLOW,	Paid by EFT # 64920		04/05/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	476.36
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	333453	700891 KDOT: Bearing Flange, 2,4-bolt	Paid by EFT # 64946		03/11/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	195.52
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	331006	700891 KDOT: Harness, M12/WP Shroud	Paid by EFT # 64946		02/11/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	62.86
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	333825	700891 KDOT: Bearing Flange, 2,4-bolt	Paid by EFT # 64946		03/16/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	209.13
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	329832	700891 KDOT: Sensor, speed, Eaton, M12, 60PLS	Paid by EFT # 64946		02/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	583.77
11966 - PetroChoice Holdings Inc	50511515	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Supplies, Lubricants	Paid by EFT # 65019		03/29/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	3,022.67
1613 - Wholesale Direct Inc	000250575	KDOT: Control Head 16 Halg/Led	Paid by Check # 374834		03/29/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	391.08
1613 - Wholesale Direct Inc	000250576	KDOT: Control Head 16 Halg/Led	Paid by Check # 374834		03/29/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	391.08
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	2404506	8245 KDOT: Pinion, Distance, Ring, Oil Seal	Paid by EFT # 65013		03/30/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	1,230.82
1105 - United Radio Communications Inc	102034508-1	2313 KDOT: Antenna, VHF, NGP	Paid by EFT # 65076		03/22/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	298.75
2396 - Valley Hydraulic Service, Inc.	250302	K0351: KDOT Hose Assembly	Paid by Check # 374822		03/31/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	91.96
2396 - Valley Hydraulic Service, Inc.	250351	K0351 KDOT: Hose Repair	Paid by Check # 374822		04/01/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	83.54
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	36823	114123 KDOT: Pump A, V-Belt	Paid by EFT # 65082		03/30/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	118.04
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	36876	114123 KDOT: Hose A 3, Hose A 1	Paid by EFT # 65082		03/31/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	179.64
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	37262	114123 KDOT: 705 KIT, 706 Seal A, Bearin 1	Paid by EFT # 65082		04/09/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	64.85
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0071549	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - 2 Bank battery tender plus	Paid by EFT # 64838		03/02/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	89.95
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies Totals									Invoice Transactions 94	\$30,183.52



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/26382	BP0029220 KDOT: Gear Case, Bar	Paid by EFT # 64590		03/24/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	158.78
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/26381	BP0029220 KDOT: Knob, Bolt, Pipe, Main-Orange, Cover Muffler, Re	Paid by EFT # 64590		03/24/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	133.00
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/26383	BP0029220 KDOT: 26RM3 81E, Hex Nut	Paid by EFT # 64590		03/24/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	88.37
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/26159	BP0029220 KDOT: Worm, Cover	Paid by EFT # 64590		03/19/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	13.72
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/26170	BP0029220 KDOT: SlideRail, TensionSpring, Scew, FuelFillerCap	Paid by EFT # 64590		03/19/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	30.68
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820537	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Fuses	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/25/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	11.70
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	819809	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Blower	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/19/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	317.30
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820454	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Fuel Filter	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/24/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	27.03
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821518	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup HoseStop 1 2 Hose	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/04/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	22.88
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821546	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Coupler	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/04/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	32.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821514	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Coupler	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/04/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	7.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821504	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Battery Coupler	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/04/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	223.66
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	822692	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup AirFiltr,AirBrake Chamber, Spring B	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/11/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	426.20
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821153	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Air Filters	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/02/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	89.96
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821545	1170 KDOT **Credit** Coupler	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/04/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	(39.98)



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823745	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Magna Lte, Butane Fuel, Test Light	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/19/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	59.65
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823139	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Cir Brkr	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/15/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	77.32
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823326	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Hose Protector	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/16/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	175.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	823493	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Fuel/Air/Oil/Hyd Filters	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/17/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	77.38
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	824524	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Vent Cap	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/24/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	39.52
3719 - McCann Industries, Inc.	P27570	KANEC001 KDOT: Edge Cutting, Connector Elec	Paid by EFT # 64717		03/24/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	330.62
1390 - Menards, Inc.	10497a	35030351 KDOT: 75pc Accessory Set,Pt2xGlossDpBlue,S pryPntGldSun	Paid by Check # 374625		03/18/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	32.83
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960426	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Pole Connector Plug Pollak, Socket Po	Paid by Check # 374640		03/12/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	694.95
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960851	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Recepticle Dust Cap	Paid by Check # 374640		03/23/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	223.42
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960545	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Alloy Washer, Clamps, CableTies, ORin	Paid by Check # 374640		03/18/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	467.56
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960761	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Hose Clamps, Male/Female Strght O Rin	Paid by Check # 374640		03/18/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	41.86
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960592	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Socket, Head Cap, CableTies, MRigid S	Paid by Check # 374640		03/18/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	500.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies											
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	960843	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Conductor Cable Cord, Male RigidZseri	Paid by Check # 374640		03/23/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	438.88	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	959596	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Head Cap Screws, Flat & Lock Washers	Paid by Check # 374789		02/18/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	485.87	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	961113	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Hex Head Screws, 12 Hole Clear Drawer	Paid by Check # 374789		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	24.55	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	961309	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Barb X Morb, JIC 37 Female Swivel	Paid by Check # 374789		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	175.19	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	961065	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Screws, Washers, Grommets,	Paid by Check # 374789		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	499.99	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	826305	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Cabin Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/07/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	42.45	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	826807	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Hydraulic, air, fuel, oil filter	Paid by EFT # 64908		04/09/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	146.19	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	526.01	
7811 - FleetPride Inc	71395926	KDOT: Spring Brake, Brass Hex Nipple	Paid by Check # 374736		04/07/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	83.40	
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/26623	BP0029220 KDOT: 12 BAR ST	Paid by EFT # 64826		03/26/2021	04/13/2021	04/13/2021		04/26/2021	75.78	
									Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 37	\$6,761.70
Account 60370 - Tools											
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	820519	1170 KDOT: 13MM 6pt, 16 6pt impact socket	Paid by EFT # 64653		02/25/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	23.52	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	821283	1170 KDOT: Repair Kit, Metric Tap	Paid by EFT # 64653		03/03/2021	03/25/2021	03/25/2021		04/12/2021	31.13	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60370 - Tools											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	218.34	
									Account 60370 - Tools Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$272.99
Account 60390 - Rock Salt											
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906099800	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5653410	Paid by EFT # 64616		03/19/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	21,451.86	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906094705	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5653410	Paid by EFT # 64616		03/17/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	7,212.31	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906097128	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5653410	Paid by EFT # 64616		03/18/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	43,375.19	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906103318	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5653410	Paid by EFT # 64616		03/22/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	14,374.38	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906109206	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5653410	Paid by EFT # 64616		03/24/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	2,393.56	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906133702	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5682247	Paid by EFT # 64850		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	14,312.08	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906122854	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5682247	Paid by EFT # 64850		03/30/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	26,725.31	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906128626	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5682247	Paid by EFT # 64850		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	26,081.83	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906126373	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5682247	Paid by EFT # 64850		03/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	23,914.22	
1043 - Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	2906119472	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304) Sales Order 5682247	Paid by EFT # 64850		03/29/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	2,424.25	
									Account 60390 - Rock Salt Totals	Invoice Transactions 10	\$182,264.99
Account 60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-03/21	KDOT: Zoro, Amzn, Comcast, NACE, Traffic Safety Store	Paid by EFT # 64919		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	422.17	
									Account 60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$422.17



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
9385 - H & H Electric Co.	36234	20-00000-01-GM; 2020-2022 EMC 12/1/20-12/31/20 Non Routine	Paid by EFT # 64673		12/31/2020	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	1,451.58	
9385 - H & H Electric Co.	36231	20-00000-01-GM; 2020-2022 EMC 11/30/20-01/31/21 Non Routine	Paid by EFT # 64673		12/31/2020	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	4,562.82	
9385 - H & H Electric Co.	36322	20-00000-01-GM; 2020-2022 EMC Routine 12/1/20-12/31/20	Paid by EFT # 64938		12/31/2020	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	41,441.03	
9385 - H & H Electric Co.	36527	20-00000-01-GM; 2020-2022 EMC Non routine 01/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64938		02/28/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	11,253.90	
9385 - H & H Electric Co.	36467	20-00000-01-GM; 2020-2022 EMC Routine 01/01/21-01/31/21	Paid by EFT # 64938		01/31/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	44,175.11	
9385 - H & H Electric Co.	36528	20-00000-01-GM; 2020-2022 EMC Non Routine 01/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64938		02/28/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	6,569.30	
								Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals		Invoice Transactions 6	\$109,453.74
								Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals		Invoice Transactions 156	\$358,740.85
								Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 156	\$358,740.85
								Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals		Invoice Transactions 156	\$358,740.85
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1082 - Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	7-2019-1780	19-00512-00-ES; I90Randall.FeasibilityStudy; 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64613		03/17/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	40,020.55	
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	4-2020-1831	20-00526-00-ES; DaubMeredith.FeasibilityStudy 01/30/21-02/26/21	Paid by EFT # 64637		03/04/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	6,413.87	
3918 - Stantec Consulting Services Inc	1766551	19-00215-23-MS; LongmdwTollOnCal.P2, 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64774		03/19/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	27,874.33	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	21932	17-00488-00-CH; US30IL47toIL31.P2; Orch@Rt30, 01/01/21- 02/27/21	Paid by EFT # 64804		03/22/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	36,747.66	
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	21873	16-00115-02-BR; (R)SilverGlenOtter.P3, 12/01/20-01/31/21	Paid by EFT # 65092		02/21/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	2,421.98	
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	34/178123	13-00215-30-PV; LngMdw,SecD,Rt25 to Rt62.P3 01/01/21- 02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64824		03/07/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	3,213.94	
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	24/178647	14-00441-00-TL;HSIP- RndlBigTbrHuntly.P3; 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64824		03/18/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	2,812.11	
1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	17-142448	19-00507-00-CH; FabyanIL31Improv; Feasibility Study 2/1- 2/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64957		04/05/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	3,141.89	
11891 - Peralte-Clark LLC	17-2018-2092	18-00493-00-SP; FabyanIL31OrchSafetyI mp.P2, 03/01/21- 03/28/21	Paid by EFT # 65017		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	18,794.39	
11891 - Peralte-Clark LLC	16-2018-2092	18-00493-00-SP; FabyanIL31OrchSafetyI mp.P2, 02/01/21- 02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 65017		03/09/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	5,869.00	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 10	<u>\$147,309.72</u>
Account 55010 - External Grants											
2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	588945	65307 KDOT: 39 Ventra Cards	Paid by Check # 374635		03/17/2021	03/30/2021	03/30/2021		04/12/2021	89.70	
									Account 55010 - External Grants Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$89.70</u>
Account 73000 - Road Construction											
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	3-2020-1293-F	19-00502-01-BT; KirkPathPintoFab.Const ; 01/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64667		01/28/2021	03/26/2021	03/26/2021		04/12/2021	104,387.74	
5458 - ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	100133199-F	15-00466-00-GS; I88@IL47 Interch.Const - FINAL	Paid by Check # 374608		03/26/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	480,318.79	
									Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$584,706.53</u>



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
1822 - Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	133817	94-00215-01-BR; LongMeadowPkwBr.Ro w.RowAq 1LN0050	Paid by EFT # 65009		02/28/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	199.00
1822 - Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	133842	94-00215-01-BR; LongMeadowPkwBr.Ro w.RowAq 1LN0047	Paid by EFT # 65009		02/28/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	152.00
3491 - Wheatland Title Guaranty Co	639350	94-00215-01-BR; LongMeadowPkwBr.Ro w.RowAq 1LN0047	Paid by Check # 374833		03/18/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	165.00
							Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$516.00
							Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 16	\$732,621.95
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 16	\$732,621.95
							Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 16	\$732,621.95
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1648 - Transystems Corporation	3685985-09	15-00277-01-BR; (r)DaubRt30Granart.P2 02/20/21-03/19/21	Paid by Check # 374817		03/26/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	5,034.11
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$5,034.11
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	123738-32905	12-00424-00-SP; HSIP-FbynHughesRndlOrch.C onst, 10/23/20-12/07/20	Paid by Check # 374807		04/01/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	637,515.27
							Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$637,515.27
							Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$642,549.38
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$642,549.38
							Fund 540 - Transportation Capital Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$642,549.38



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 04/01/21 - 04/30/21

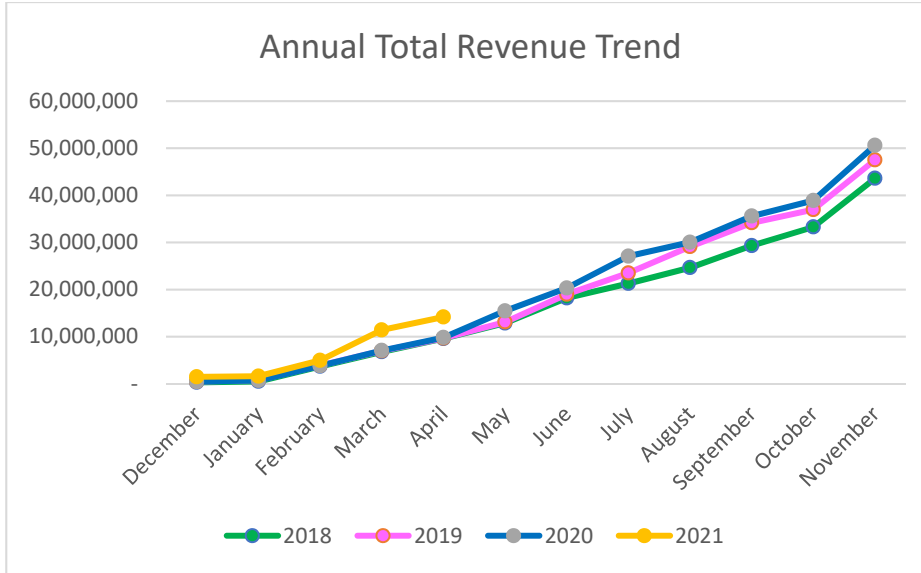
Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 558 - North Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	20909-16	19-00514-00-WR; RandallwideIL72.P1; 02/01/21-02/28/21	Paid by EFT # 64605		02/28/2021	03/29/2021	03/29/2021		04/12/2021	2,828.09
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$2,828.09
							Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$2,828.09
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$2,828.09
							Fund 558 - North Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$2,828.09
Fund 559 - Central Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 559 - Central Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1809 - Stanley Consultants Inc	19-2019-521	14-00214-28-CH; Rndl@StrnsMcDnldInts ec.P3, 11/31/20- 12/26/20	Paid by Check # 374806		01/15/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	3,404.52
1809 - Stanley Consultants Inc	20-2019-521	14-00214-28-CH; Rndl@StrnsMcDnldInts ec.P3, 12/27/20- 01/23/21	Paid by Check # 374806		02/23/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	1,101.85
1809 - Stanley Consultants Inc	21-2019-521	14-00214-28-CH; Rndl@StrnsMcDnldInts ec.P3, 01/24/21- 02/27/21	Paid by Check # 374806		03/24/2021	04/14/2021	04/14/2021		04/26/2021	898.39
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		\$5,404.76
							Sub-Department 559 - Central Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		\$5,404.76
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		\$5,404.76
							Fund 559 - Central Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		\$5,404.76
							Grand Totals	Invoice Transactions 279		\$1,994,717.24

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
April 2021 Statement**

TRANSPORTATION			
Transaction Date	Merchant Name	Additional Information	Transaction Amount
4/7/2021	AMZN MKTP US BU0AI8UX3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$79.99
4/8/2021	AMAZON.COM LE9TV5F93	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$25.98
4/8/2021	AMZN MKTP US S496W5HO3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$55.00
4/8/2021	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$29.40
4/8/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$58.91
4/9/2021	AMZN MKTP US 4W8EJ22F3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$312.55
4/9/2021	AMZN MKTP US NS7QN3E13	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$68.99
4/10/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$18.46
4/11/2021	AMZN MKTP US B332K3LU3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$195.51
4/11/2021	AMZN MKTP US KH7K83XQ3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$34.19
4/12/2021	AMZN MKTP US YJ6MZ8E93	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$79.07
4/13/2021	AMZN MKTP US 6T1VK08W3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$179.94
4/13/2021	ASE TEST FEES	7036696600	\$909.00
4/13/2021	THE WEBSTAUANT STORE	717-392-7472	\$234.11
4/13/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$318.41
4/21/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$247.40
4/22/2021	AMZN MKTP US Y18MA0RG3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$8.84
4/26/2021	AMZN MKTP US 181I380B3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$40.47
4/28/2021	AMZN MKTP US CL3ZG4VL3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$28.02
4/29/2021	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$143.35
4/29/2021	LOGMEIN GOTOMEETING	LOGMEIN.COM	\$49.00
5/3/2021	AMZN MKTP US 0Z1E35EG3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$59.99
Total:			\$3,176.58
Total all:			\$3,176.58

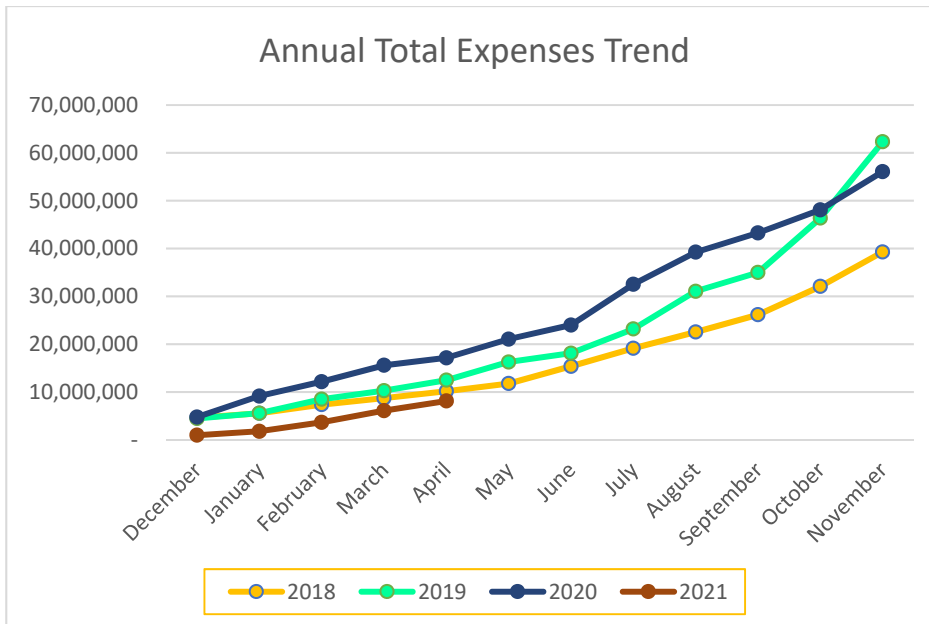
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
Finance & Budget Department
Key Financial Indicators
Monthly Report – FY 2021 thru April 30, 2021

- Total Revenue - \$14,177,988 representing 30.82% of FY 21 budgeted new revenues (\$46,003,757)



Budgeted "New" Revenues <i>in millions</i>	
2018	\$81.72
2019	\$44.69
2020	\$43.07
2021	\$46.00

- Total Expenses – \$8,122,170 representing 9.43% of FY21 budgeted expenses (\$86,160,568)



Expense Budget <i>in millions</i>	
2018	\$116.47
2019	\$102.81
2020	\$90.86
2021	\$86.07

Accounts Receivable – \$2,990,068; 70.41% over 30 days

Attachments: Open Purchase Orders Report for FY 21; Fund Status Report for FY 21
 Detailed information available from: Kathy Hopkinson, Chief of Finance & Budget, 630-845-7872

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of April 30, 2021**

	Beginning Fund					Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance		A/R
	Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses				Less Obligations		
Special Revenue Funds											
300 - County Highway	\$ 11,346,226	\$ 133,717	\$ 326,563	\$ 447,201	\$ 2,173,129	\$ 9,499,660	\$ 3,242,931		\$ 6,256,729	\$ 77,112	
301 - County Bridge	248,658	156	50,595	27,255	57,364	241,889	367,496		(125,607)	12,312	
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	29,869,465	705,579	5,022,193	345,965	1,987,677	32,903,981	15,532,011		17,371,970	234	
303 - County Highway Matching	338,004	33	732	-	-	338,736	67,000		271,736		
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	14,219,274	621,698	2,007,671	371,405	1,368,645	14,858,300	11,020,843		3,837,457	7,729	
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	<u>56,021,626</u>	<u>1,461,183</u>	<u>7,407,754</u>	<u>1,191,826</u>	<u>5,586,815</u>	<u>57,842,566</u>	<u>30,230,280</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,612,285</u>	<u>97,388</u>	
Restricted Capital Funds											
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 34,348,390	\$ 1,189,886	\$ 5,766,297	\$ 144,135	\$ 1,646,952	\$ 38,467,734	\$ 42,897,631		\$ (4,429,897)	\$ 2,403,431	
515 - Longmeadow Bond Constructi	1,551,365	-	-	-	(89,298)	1,640,663	636,842		1,003,821		
Toll Bridge Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 46,060,880	(46,060,880)		
540 - Transportation Capital	1,735,072	-	1,398	674,470	795,800	940,670	1,308,922		(368,252)	489,249	
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	<u>\$ 37,634,827</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,886</u>	<u>\$ 5,767,695</u>	<u>\$ 818,605</u>	<u>\$ 2,353,455</u>	<u>\$ 41,049,067</u>	<u>\$ 44,843,395</u>	<u>\$ 46,060,880</u>	<u>\$ (49,855,208)</u>	<u>\$ 2,892,680</u>	
Impact Fee Funds											
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 711,519	\$ 5,861	\$ 6,879	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 718,398	\$ -		\$ 718,398		
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	43,346	-	1,777	-	-	45,124	-		45,124		
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	578,599	1,685	4,549	-	-	583,148	533,194		49,954		
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	368,651	1,925	8,284	-	-	376,934	345,000		31,934		
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	171,483	-	209	-	840	170,853	56,566		114,287		
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	43,618	-	54	-	-	43,672	6,883		36,790	-	
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	348,349	-	957	-	-	349,305	250,000		99,305		
557 - West Central Impact Fees	42,086	1,739	2,381	-	-	44,468	-		44,468		
558 - North Impact Fees	1,356,748	58,798	788,504	15,207	145,355	1,999,897	808,361		1,191,536		
559 - Central Impact Fees	2,113,747	17,067	121,328	5,405	5,405	2,229,671	140,223		2,089,448	-	
560 - South Impact Fees	3,136,836	14,770	67,617	-	30,300	3,174,153	967,887		2,206,266	-	
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	<u>\$ 8,914,984</u>	<u>\$ 101,844</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,539</u>	<u>\$ 20,612</u>	<u>\$ 181,900</u>	<u>\$ 9,735,623</u>	<u>\$ 3,108,115</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,627,508</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
Grand Total:	<u>\$ 102,571,437</u>	<u>\$ 2,752,913</u>	<u>\$ 14,177,988</u>	<u>\$ 2,031,042</u>	<u>\$ 8,122,170</u>	<u>\$ 108,627,255</u>	<u>\$ 78,181,790</u>	<u>\$ 46,060,880</u>	<u>\$ (15,615,415)</u>	<u>\$ 2,990,068</u>	

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
April 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
2017 On-Call Engineering Services (Burke)(17-00482-00-ES)	2017-00002389	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	350,000	341,259	8,741
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	4,830,000	3,551,479	1,278,521
Annual Bridge Inspections	2019-00000162	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	405,000	399,233	5,767
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (08-00058-02-BR)a	2017-00001080	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	943,809	757,743	186,067
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2020-00001289	Clark Dietz Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,707	-	168,707
	2020-00001295	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	800,936	-	800,936
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	796,871	763,643	33,228
	2020-00001290	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	560 - South Impact Fees	49,800	29,800	20,000
Bowes Road Resurfacing (20-00521-01-RS)	2020-00001294	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,071,680	859,972	211,708
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	856,848	714,755	142,093
	2020-00001830	Union Pacific Railroad Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	50,000	1,750	48,250
	2020-00002365	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	18,000	-	18,000
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(North)(14-00437-00-BR)	2020-00000946	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	684,377	674,872	9,505
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	2020-00000946	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	684,377	634,395	49,982
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	2020-00001102	Alliance Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	557,176	320,701	236,475
	2020-00001296	STV Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	106,420	48,471	57,949
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	70,028	-	70,028
Comprehensive Generator Replacement Services (20-00528-00-MG)	2020-00001302	Baxter & Woodman Inc	300 - County Highway	80,000	41,877	38,123
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2016-00000896	Transsystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,188,751	1,172,584	16,168
	2018-00001371	Transsystems Corporation	554 - Southwest Impact Fees	735,220	678,654	56,566
	2018-00001372	Transsystems Corporation	540 - Transportation Capital	731,183	557,239	173,944
	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	18,000	-	18,000
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	2020-00001831	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	657,155	48,888	608,267
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	2015-00002085	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	155,920	133,287	22,633
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	53,906	-	53,906
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	60,529	-	60,529
Engineering Assistance	2017-00003132	Applied Ecological Services	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	196,075	103,925
	2018-00001020	Rubino Engineering, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	450,000	443,970	6,030
	2018-00001022	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	100,000	45,686	54,314
	2018-00002190	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	120,169	29,831
	2019-00000526	BLA Inc	300 - County Highway	750,000	391,243	358,757
	2020-00000091	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	300 - County Highway	100,000	-	100,000
	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	5,655	144,345
	2021-00001193	State Materials Engineering LLC	300 - County Highway	450,000	-	450,000
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2018-00002092	Peralte-Clark LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	232,889	232,755	134
	2021-00000352	Fehr - Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	63,145	-	63,145
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2015-00000087	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	676,392	669,509	6,883
	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	839,981	824,262	15,719
	2019-00000528	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	2,015,000	1,067,113	947,887
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31 (19-00507-00-CH)	2019-00001670	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	467,867	236,261	231,606
GIS Technologies	2021-00000095	GIS Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	203,000	-	203,000
Granart Road over Big Rock Creek Maintenance (18-00498-00-BR)	2020-00001292	D Construction	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	421,455	316,960	104,494
Harmony Rd ovr Trib to Hamp Crk (17-00481-00-BR)(20-00437-01-BR)	2021-00001099	AT&T	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	47,414	-	47,414
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)(20-00437-01-BR)	2020-00001428	Berger Excavating Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,029,613	-	1,029,613
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)(20-00437-01-BR)	2021-00001099	AT&T	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	47,414	-	47,414
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	2019-00001671	Primera Engineers Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,406	167,199	1,207
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	2021-00001100	D Construction	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	413,556	-	413,556
Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Maintenance (18-00498-00-BR)	2020-00001292	D Construction	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	159,716	159,686	30
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2018-00001368	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	417,439	294,245	123,194
Impact Fee Program	2015-00002082	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	172,154	158,861	13,293
	2020-00001596	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	255,065	43,080	211,984
Keslinger Anderson Major Access Permit Project	2020-00001735	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	300 - County Highway	20,000	19,695	305
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (08-00377-00-CH)	2015-00000873	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	352,872	160,595	192,277
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2018-00002197	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	278,251	278,108	144
	2021-00000350	Geneva Construction Company	540 - Transportation Capital	300,000	-	300,000
	2021-00000350	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	866,494	-	866,494

Kane County Division of Transportation
 Open Purchase Orders
 April 30 2021

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2021-00000351	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	559 - Central Impact Fees	129,563	-	129,563
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	2019-00000163	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	269,824	180,118	89,706
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2017-00002906	Patrick Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	272,840	242,390	30,451
	2019-00000529	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	199,573	53,321	146,252
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2013-00001404	Strand Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,137,627	1,099,588	38,039
	2020-00002250	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	120,000	1,446	118,554
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2010-00001756	Engineering Enterprises Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	229,979	228,213	1,767
	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	22,750	27,250
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	2017-00001083	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,615,351	988,025	627,327
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	358,742	356,406	2,336
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,566,823	-	1,566,823
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,258,676	2,321,424	3,937,251
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2018-00002198	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,481,334	1,977,487	503,846
	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	515 - Longmeadow Bond Constr	23,000,000	22,363,158	636,842
	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,914,664	-	1,914,664
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00000664	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,731,202	276,712	1,454,490
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	250,000	-	250,000
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	553 - Northwest Impact Fees	345,000	-	345,000
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	410,000	-	410,000
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	558 - North Impact Fees	710,000	-	710,000
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	8,329,500	-	8,329,500
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	9,165,304	-	9,165,304
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	561,052	38,767
	2019-00000164	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	560,000	38,816	521,184
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Operations Consultant (19-00215-23-MS)	2019-00001080	Stantec Consulting Services Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	725,000	550,181	174,819
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS) (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002490	Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,778,497	121,518	7,656,979
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacility A-to-Be TCS (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002005	A-to-Be USA LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,664,416	129,836	4,534,580
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (20-00215-26-SG)	2021-00000692	Aldridge Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,300,203	-	1,300,203
	2021-00001101	AMES Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	128,684	-	128,684
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	837,563	819,736	17,828
	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	28,069	1,889,131
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002090	Pennsylvania Turnpike Comm (E-Z Pass Interag	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	80,000	6,250	73,750
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance (13-00215-00-PV)	2020-00002066	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,160	13,649	15,511
Main St Nelson Lake Rd Signal(19-00513-00-CH)(20-00513-01-CH)	2019-00001950	H.W. Lochner, Inc.	540 - Transportation Capital	83,291	80,692	2,598
Main Street at Deerpath Road (14-00448-00-CH)	2019-00000166	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	214,596	132,121	82,475
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	2019-00000525	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	408,644	225,938	182,706
Maintenance and Supplies	2016-00000640	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,510	493	1,017
	2017-00001883	Chastain & Associates LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,896	-	6,896
	2020-00000043	K & K Image Technology Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	700	713
	2020-00000045	Scientel Solutions LLC	300 - County Highway	19,433	-	19,433
	2020-00000337	Swenson Spreader LLC	300 - County Highway	153,800	-	153,800
	2020-00002010	Preventative Maintenance Systems	300 - County Highway	2,800	2,739	61
	2021-00000002	Jaeger	300 - County Highway	48,000	20,000	28,000
	2021-00000003	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	303 - County Highway Matching	67,000	-	67,000
	2021-00000003	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,048,880	944,065	104,815
	2021-00000005	Telvent DTN, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,500	1,152	1,348
	2021-00000015	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,784	16
	2021-00000016	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	3,872	928
	2021-00000023	Cintas Corporation	300 - County Highway	5,500	1,486	4,014
	2021-00000026	Cintas Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,500	7,152	9,348
	2021-00000042	Petroleum Traders Corporation	300 - County Highway	240,000	127,035	112,965
	2021-00000044	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,633	167
	2021-00000045	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,503	297
	2021-00000052	Diglet LLC	300 - County Highway	3,200	702	2,498
	2021-00000054	Alarm Detection Systems Inc	300 - County Highway	3,500	1,961	1,539
	2021-00000055	Century Springs/Ove Water Services	300 - County Highway	2,250	694	1,556

Kane County Division of Transportation
 Open Purchase Orders
 April 30 2021

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2021-00000056	Culligan Tri City Soft Water	300 - County Highway	1,980	943	1,037
	2021-00000057	PDC Laboratories Inc	300 - County Highway	2,400	545	1,855
	2021-00000058	Urban Elevator Service Inc	300 - County Highway	4,245	1,797	2,448
	2021-00000059	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	4,800	2,663	2,137
	2021-00000060	Enterprise FM Trust	300 - County Highway	75,000	30,728	44,272
	2021-00000065	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	300 - County Highway	150,364	-	150,364
	2021-00000089	Henderson Products Inc	300 - County Highway	178,400	-	178,400
	2021-00000134	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	500	128	372
	2021-00000135	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	1,000	303	697
	2021-00000136	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	233	767
	2021-00000137	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	300	19	281
	2021-00000142	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	3,423	3,417	6
	2021-00000150	Battery Service Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,500	1,336	3,164
	2021-00000155	Workday Inc dba Adaptive Insights LLC	300 - County Highway	74,397	24,799	49,598
	2021-00000174	Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	300 - County Highway	30,525	11,123	19,402
	2021-00000209	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	4,500	125	4,375
	2021-00000321	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	484	1,516
	2021-00000324	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,751	49
	2021-00000622	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,778	22
	2021-00000623	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,231	-	1,231
	2021-00000693	Menards, Inc.	300 - County Highway	396	-	396
	2021-00000694	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,795	5
	2021-00000754	Osburn Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	1,815	-	1,815
	2021-00000766	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	3,311	1,489
	2021-00000840	Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	300 - County Highway	1,200	1,179	21
	2021-00000848	Preventative Maintenance Systems	300 - County Highway	1,600	1,516	84
	2021-00000849	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	3,023	1,777
	2021-00000850	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,642	158
	2021-00000925	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	14,000	-	14,000
	2021-00000926	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	12,000	-	12,000
	2021-00000928	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	214,561	-	214,561
	2021-00000954	Superior Asphalt Materials LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	7,800	-	7,800
	2021-00000981	Vulcan Materials Company	300 - County Highway	14,480	519	13,961
	2021-00000982	LaFarge North America	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,770	-	2,770
	2021-00000999	MG Mechanical Service	300 - County Highway	47,700	-	47,700
	2021-00001000	Freeway Ford Truck Sales Inc	300 - County Highway	29,166	-	29,166
	2021-00001001	Orbis Construction Co Inc	300 - County Highway	28,355	-	28,355
	2021-00001002	Rieke Office Interiors Inc (ROI)	300 - County Highway	20,033	10,017	10,017
	2021-00001039	Ratliff Landscaping Inc	300 - County Highway	5,500	1,426	4,074
	2021-00001046	Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,900	-	16,900
	2021-00001065	Deshazo LLC	300 - County Highway	650	-	650
	2021-00001066	US Standard Sign Company (Mandel Metals)	300 - County Highway	4,940	-	4,940
	2021-00001068	Producers Chemical Company	300 - County Highway	43	-	43
	2021-00001097	Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	179,149	-	179,149
	2021-00001133	Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	300 - County Highway	3,360	-	3,360
	2021-00001153	ILLCO INC	300 - County Highway	77	-	77
	2021-00001168	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	21,500	-	21,500
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	250,633	-	250,633
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2018-00002372	gba Systems Integrators LLC	300 - County Highway	464,415	325,527	138,888
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr - Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	36,000	-	36,000
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	2019-00000810	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	325,350	239,858	85,492
Pavement Marking	2020-00001291	AC Pavement Striping Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	372,028	228,615	143,413
Pavement Resurfacing	2020-00000662	Arrow Road Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,796,087	5,475,542	1,320,544
	2021-00000927	Corrective Asphalt Materials, LLC (CAM)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	373,579	-	373,579
	2021-00000929	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,454,215	-	5,454,215
	2021-00000930	AC Pavement Striping Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	277,882	-	277,882

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
April 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Peck Road at Bricher Road (18-00495-00-CH)	2020-00000663	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	668,258	435,834	232,424
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	329,500	120,913	208,587
Planning	2015-00002083	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	299,780	297,134	2,646
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2019-00000965	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,179	-	1,887,179
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	2019-00002221	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,092,144	510,800	581,344
Randall Road and Route 20 (19-00520-00-ES)	2020-00000574	CDM Smith Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	659,015	244,801	414,214
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin (NEW)	2021-00001053	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	24,000	-	24,000
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	2020-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	354,737	295,837	58,900
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	2019-00001780	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	660,663	567,028	93,635
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	2019-00001947	BLA Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	508,968	410,607	98,361
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	548,526	60,574
Right of Way	2019-00000167	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,532	1,081,711	805,821
Scott Road over Welch Creek Maintenance (18-00498-00-BR)	2018-00001953	Jensen Right of Way Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	21,000	129,000
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2020-00001292	D Construction	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	81,616	22,930	58,685
	2019-00000523	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	357,310	325,350	31,960
	2019-00000966	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	635,641	335,464	300,177
Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch No. 2 (14-00437-00-BR)	2020-00000949	Alliance Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	794,422	740,639	53,783
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road (19-00513-00-CH)	2019-00001950	H.W. Lochner, Inc.	300 - County Highway	120,522	116,425	4,097
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2018-00001229	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	540 - Transportation Capital	648,740	551,232	97,508
	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	1,333,619	637,515	696,104
	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,554,266	-	1,554,266
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000519	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	572,949	90,851	482,099
	2019-00000521	Stanley Consultants Inc	559 - Central Impact Fees	471,251	460,591	10,660
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	135,677	-	135,677
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2017-00002624	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	374,737	372,519	2,219
	2020-00001143	SPAAN Tech, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	137,450	-	137,450
Structural Services - 2018 (18-00498-00-BR)	2018-00002373	Bowman Consulting Group Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	439,057	434,254	4,802
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2020-00001157	Michael Baker International Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	337,816	318,101	19,715
	2021-00001098	Path Construction Company Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	374,825	-	374,825
Structure Inspections - 2020 (19-00522-00-EG)	2020-00000089	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	413,646	1,354
Structure Inspections - 2021 (20-00528-00-EG)	2021-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	54,626	360,374
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2015-00002084	Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	90,166	70,194	19,971
	2018-00001607	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	197,075	102,925
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2019-00001948	H & H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,187,632	730,850	1,456,782
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2018-00002371	Iteris Inc	300 - County Highway	747,753	484,004	263,749
Village of Sugar Grove	2019-00001949	Village of Sugar Grove	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,474	-	163,474
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	2018-00000280	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	312,677	251,313	61,364
			Total	147,218,296	69,036,507	78,181,790



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving Personnel Replacement and Hiring, Kane County Division of Transportation - Civil Engineer II

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

In accordance with County Board Resolution #17-202, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) is seeking County Board approval to fill a Civil Engineer II position. This position provides engineering assistance for the design section for all phases of engineering. This position also functions as a project manager for design contracts in the execution of capital projects. This position requires several years of experience and expertise in engineering.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT AND HIRING, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION - CIVIL ENGINEER II

WHEREAS, Kane County Division of Transportation is responsible for maintaining approximately 710 lane miles of Kane County Highway right of way along with associated appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted by Resolution 17-202, instituting a moratorium on the hiring or replacement of County personnel, which resolution requires that no personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Transportation requires an employee with highway design experience and associated expertise to fill an existing Civil Engineer II personnel vacancy in order to plan future transportation facilities and infrastructure to facilitate the efficient movement of traffic through the County Highway system and provide for the safety of the public; and

WHEREAS, the County Board believes it to be fiscally responsible and in the best interest of the County to hire a qualified individual to fill existing highway design personnel vacancy in the Kane County Division of Transportation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Division of Transportation is hereby authorized to hire and fill one (1) existing vacant highway civil engineer II position in its Design Department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.40000	Salaries & Wages	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
 Clerk, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
 Chairman, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 HiringEngineer



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving Personnel Replacement and Hiring, Kane County Division of Transportation - Transportation Planner

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

In accordance with County Board Resolution #17-202, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) is seeking County Board approval to fill a Regional Planning Liaison position. This position is 50% federally funded via a contract with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) and is required to fulfill federal requirements related to funding of transportation projects. The Planning Liaison position also provides technical support to the 34 member communities comprising the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors. Filling this position is necessary to keep projects moving forward in the transportation planning and programming process.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT AND HIRING, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION - TRANSPORTATION PLANNER

WHEREAS, Kane County Division of Transportation is responsible for enhancing and maintaining approximately 710 lane miles of Kane County Highway right of way; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted by Resolution 17-202, instituting a moratorium on the hiring or replacement of County personnel, which resolution requires that no personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Transportation requires an employee with transportation planning and programming related experience and associated expertise to fill an existing planning liaison personnel vacancy in order to plan and program future transportation facilities and infrastructure to facilitate the efficient movement of traffic throughout the Kane and Kendall County transportation system and provide for the safety of the public; and

WHEREAS, the County Board believes it to be fiscally responsible and in the best interest of the County to hire a qualified individual to fill existing planning personnel vacancy in the Kane County Division of Transportation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Division of Transportation is hereby authorized to hire and fill one (1) existing vacant planning position in its Planning & Programming Department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.40000	Salaries & Wages	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 KDOTHiringPL

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

**Maintenance Department
Monthly Report – May 18, 2021**

Maintenance Activities

Transitioning to summer activities and preparing equipment.

Mowing of the County highway right-of-way will begin around late May to early June, and will take approximately 5 weeks. Mowing is done twice a year with actual start dates based on grass growing conditions. For the North and South crews, the first mowing will have two rounds – 1st round is mowing one pass on each side of the road. For 2nd round, we will mow the rest of the R.O.W. This will allow us to mow for the highest priority much faster – site distance. East crew will mow on one side of the road as they make their complete round. The second mowing will take place based on when needed, usually around the start of September. There are three crews (North, South and East), each crew will have two mowers and one trimmer. We will also have the ability to add a fourth mowing crew if the need arises.

Miscellaneous roadway repair

- Culvert repair and replacement
- Various ditching projects and other drainage enhancements
- Street sweeping

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Bill Edwards, Maintenance Supervisor
630-584-1170



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Program Applicants

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267 (Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program), staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

NEW APPLICANT:

1. Tiny & Tall Rescue - Randall Road from Dean Street to Crane Road (1.25 miles - west side)
2. Boy Scout Troop 13 - Burlington Road from IL Route 64 to Corron Road (2.00 miles - both sides)
3. Team Awesome - Silver Glen Road from Corron Road to Denker Road (2.00 miles - both sides)
4. The Seyller Family - Burlington Road from Romke Road to the Railroad Crossing (3.00 miles - both sides)

RENEWAL APPLICANT:

1. John Sanfilippo - Randall Road from I-90 to Big Timber Road (1.00 mile - east side)

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY PROGRAM APPLICANTS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.*) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list below (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of Kane County that the applicant(s) listed below for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

<u>Applicant</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Tiny & Tall Rescue (New)	Randall Road - Dean Street to Crane Road	1.25 miles (west side)
Boy Scout Troop 13 (New)	Burlington Road - IL Route 64 to Corron Road	2.00 miles (both sides)
Team Awesome (New)	Silver Glen Road - Corron Road to Denker Road	2.00 miles (both sides)
The Seyller Family (New)	Burlington Road - Romke Road to RR Crossing	3.00 miles (both sides)
John Sanfilippo (Renewal)	Randall Road - I-90 to Big Timber Road	1.00 mile (east side)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Engineer of Kane County is hereby directed to notify all applicant(s) of the approval of their application and to execute, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program Agreement with said applicant(s).

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 Adopt-A-Highway



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving 2021 Purchase of Ice Control Salt, Kane County Division of Transportation Maintenance Department

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$1,253,748.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

FY2022 Purchase of Ice Control Salt

In an effort to manage the pricing fluctuations for ice control salt, beginning with the 2021-2022 winter season, KDOT will not only continue the purchase of enhanced treated salt as we have historically done for our snow and ice removal on the County Highway System, but will also purchase plain untreated salt and apply treatment ourselves with a liquid spray system. Based on historical use, KDOT will contract for up to 12,600 tons of treated salt and 1,200 tons of plain salt. KDOT will evaluate the cost of treated vs. untreated salt, availability of both types of salt, and the time it takes for KDOT maintenance staff to treat the plain salt and transport it to our second salt dome.

KDOT worked with the County Purchasing department for this year's salt bid. The pricing fluctuations are demonstrated in the results of the bidding process as shown in the Procurement Synopsis where the low bidder for treated salt, Salt Xchange, bid \$92.50 per ton for treated salt and \$81.50 per ton for untreated salt, whereas Morton Salt had the low bid of \$73.54 per ton for untreated salt but did not bid on treated salt.

The low bidders are Salt Xchange for up to 12,600 tons of treated salt at \$92.50 per ton and Morton Salt for up to 1,200 tons of untreated salt at \$73.54 per ton for a total appropriation of \$1,253,748.

A recent history of ice control salt pricing is as follows:

Season	<u>Price per Ton</u>	
	Treated	Untreated
2019-2020	\$92.99	\$67.94
2020-2021	\$92.99	\$71.98
2021-2022	\$92.50	\$73.54

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING 2021 PURCHASE OF ICE CONTROL SALT, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for the annual supply of ice control salt for the Maintenance Department of the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, KDOT utilizes bulk rock salt that is subsequently mixed with an application of a chemical deicing agent to create ice control salt for winter roadway maintenance; and

WHEREAS, KDOT will purchase both bulk rock salt already mixed with a deicing agent (treated salt) and bulk rock salt not already mixed with a deicing agent (untreated salt) but that will be later mixed with a deicing agent by KDOT staff; and

WHEREAS, the Bulk Rock Salt Contracts will allow for the purchase of up to Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred (13,800) tons of ice control salt by the County, and

WHEREAS, Salt Xchange, Inc., Aurora, Illinois 60502 was the low bidder in the amount of Ninety Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$92.50) per ton for the treated bulk rock salt; and

WHEREAS, Morton Salt, 444 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois 60606 was low bidder in the amount of Seventy Three and 54/100 Dollars (\$73.54) per ton for the untreated bulk rock salt; and

WHEREAS, the Bulk Rock Salt Contracts for 2021-2022 winter season will be effective November 1, 2021

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board approves and authorizes the purchase of 12,600 tons of bulk rock salt at \$92.50 per ton from Salt Xchange of Aurora, IL for a not to exceed cost of One Million One Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,165,500.00) from the Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #60390 (Rock Salt) and 1,200 tons of bulk rock salt at \$73.54 per ton from Morton Salt of Chicago, IL for a not to exceed cost of Eighty Eight Thousand Two Hundred Forty Eight Dollars (\$88,248.00) from the County Highway Matching Fund #303, Line Item #60390 (Rock Salt) for a total appropriation of One Million Two Hundred Fifty Three Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Eight Dollars (\$1,253,748.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
303.520.523.60390	Rock Salt	Yes	Yes	
304.520.524.60390	Rock Salt	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



May 6, 2021

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Division of Transportation
Procurement Name:	Bid 19-021 Bulk Rock Salt
Recommended Vendor:	Salt XChange, Inc and Morton Salt
Amount of Award:	\$92.99 Enhanced Treated Salt/Ton & \$73.54 Plain Salt/Ton

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: • BidNet • Dailey Herald News

Advertising Date:	April 8, 2021	Notices sent/Plan holder: 11/9
Bid Due Date:	April 28, 2021	Proposal Received: 5

PURPOSE

This contract is seeking an authorized Vendor to furnish and deliver Bulk Enhanced (treated) Rock Salt and Bulk Rock Salt (untreated) for snow and ice control for the Division of Transportation and other specified Local Governmental Units that will be participating in this joint purchase venture.

Kane County Division of Transportation evaluated and compared all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Salt XChange, Inc., of Aurora, IL and Morton Salt of Chicago, IL were the most responsive, responsible bidder.

VENDORS	BASE BIDS		OPTIONAL	
	ENHANCED TREATED SALT/TON	PLAIN SALT/TON	ENHANCED TREATED SALT/TON	PLAIN SALT/TON
<i>Salt XChange, Inc., Aurora, IL</i>	\$92.50	\$81.50	Call for Availability	Call for Availability
<i>Morton Salt – Chicago, IL</i>	No Bid	\$73.54	No Bid	\$73.54
Cargill, Inc – Olmstead, OH	\$93.64	No Bid	Call for Availability	Call for Availability
Compass Minerals America – Overland Park, KS	\$95.41	\$73.85	\$100.41	\$78.85
Detroit Salt – Detroit, IL	\$96.64	\$74.50	\$116.11	\$83.93

Based on cost, experience, and bid compliance, the Purchasing staff recommends awarding of the contract for the “Enhanced Treated Salt” to Salt XChange, Inc of Aurora, IL and for the “Plain Salt” to Morton Salt of Chicago, IL pending KDOT’s parent committee and full Kane County Board’s approval.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Buyer III
Kane County Purchasing Department

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Planning & Programming Department Monthly Report – May 18, 2021

Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan Update

The next step in the update process is the public hearing on the land use assumptions. The hearing was scheduled for June 9th but will need to be rescheduled to July 27th due to a publishing computer glitch at the newspaper. People will be able to attend in-person at the Government Center or online via Zoom. KDOT staff and the consulting staff will attend to answer questions and a court reporter will process public comments.

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Newsletter

The May/June edition of the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors newsletter includes information about several funding opportunities, details about dashboards from Metra and RTA, an update on Illinois Tollway projects, and CMAP news.

Kane County Impact Fee Program

The attached monthly report shows total fees collected as of April 30, 2021.

Attachments: Impact Fee Monthly Report, Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Newsletter

Detailed information available from: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning & Programming
630-444-3142

Newsletter

MAY/JUNE
2021



In this Issue

FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Call for Candidate Projects

IDOT is requesting candidate projects for the Highway Safety Improvement Program that will be initiated in FY2023. IDOT provided a Notice of Funding Opportunity ([NOFO](#)) on March 12, 2021, along with a Circular Letter ([CL 2021-11](#)). Applications for this funding program will be received through **Friday, May 7, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.**, and the announcement of the selected projects for funding will be made during the week of July 26, 2021.

RAISE Discretionary Grants

The U.S. Department of Transportation published a NOFO to apply for \$1 billion in FY2021 discretionary grant funding through the [Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity \(RAISE\) grants](#). For this round of RAISE grants, formerly known as BUILD and TIGER, the maximum grant award is \$25 million, and no more than \$100 million can be awarded to a single State. Up to \$30 million will be awarded to planning grants, including at least \$10 million to Areas of Persistent Poverty. The deadline to submit a RAISE application is **July 12, 2021**.

Environmental Justice Grants

The Environmental Protection Agency will award grants through its [Environmental Justice Collaborative Problem-Solving Cooperative Agreement Program](#) and the [Environmental Justice Small Grants Program](#). The EPA will give special consideration to projects focusing on COVID-19 impacts and climate and disaster resiliency, as well as projects proposed by new applicants and small non-profits. Applicants must submit proposals by **Friday, May 7**, with a planned project start date of Friday, October 1.

US Small Business Administration Restaurant Revitalization Fund

The American Rescue Plan Act established the Restaurant Revitalization Fund to provide funding to help restaurants and other eligible businesses keep their doors open. This program will provide restaurants with funding equal to their pandemic-related revenue loss up to \$10 million per business and no more than \$5 million per physical location. Information available [here](#).

- 1 FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES
SAVE THE DATE
- 2 SECTION 1440 PROCEDURE
KANE COUNTY 2022 CRIP UPDATE
CENSUS DELINEATIONS UPDATE
- 3 CMAP NEWS
- 4 KKKOM COUNCIL INFORMATION

SAVE THE DATE	
May 12	CMAP Board Meeting
May 12	CMAP UWP Committee Meeting
May 13	CMAP CMAQ Project Selection Committee Meeting
June 4	CMAP Transportation Committee Meeting
June 9	CMAP Board Meeting
June 10	CMAP MPO Policy Committee Meeting
June 15	<i>Special Meeting</i> KKCOM Transportation Policy Committee Methodology Review
June 16	CMAP Bike and Pedestrian Task Force
June 17	KKCOM Bicycle and Pedestrian Committee Meeting
July 1	CMAP STP Project Selection Committee Meeting
July 15	KKCOM Transportation Policy Committee Meeting



SECTION 1440 PROCEDURE FOR AGREEMENTS

IDOT recently released [Circular Letter 2021-10](#) At-Risk Project Pre-Agreement Authority for Preliminary Engineering (Section 1440 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act). The letter describes a process local agencies may use for Phase 1 and Phase 2 Engineering that will allow work to begin prior to a full IDOT review of agreements. The county engineers championed this new procedure and worked closely with IDOT to make this happen. Key Points:

- This is only for Phase 1 Engineering and Phase 2 Engineering agreements. ROW and Phase 3/Construction Engineering are not eligible.
- The local agency should submit a letter to the local IDOT District requesting permission to use the Section 1440 procedure. The letter must include the STIP or TIP number. For District 1, this letter should be submitted with the PPI and the PPI should have a note in the comments section requesting approval to use the Section 1440 procedure.
- The local agency must follow the QBS process outlined in Chapter 5 of the BLRS manual for consultant selection.
- Once IDOT provides the Section 1440 procedure Notice to Proceed, the local agency may locally execute the engineering agreement and work may commence.
- The Local Agency Agreement will still be submitted for review and the local agency must wait until it receives notification to locally execute the agreement.
- The Circular Letter has all of the details including an FAQ section.

KANE COUNTY 2022 CRIP UPDATE

The 2022 update to the Kane County Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan is underway, with an anticipated completion date of **March 2022**. Documentation related to the update, including the Impact Fee Advisory Committee meetings and public hearings, will be posted on the KDOT [website](#). If you are interested in receiving information related to the update and meeting notifications, please add your e-mail address [here](#).

CENSUS URBAN AREA CRITERIA - PROPOSED UPDATES

The U.S. Census Bureau has published a notice with proposed criteria for redefining urban areas based on the results of the 2020 Decennial Census. The opportunity for review and public comment is provided by the U.S. Census Bureau, with written comments on the proposed criteria available now and before May 20, 2021 on the [Federal Register](#). Proposed changes include:

- Adoption of a housing unit density threshold for qualification of census blocks;
- Defining urban areas based on a minimum threshold of 4,000 housing units or 10,000 persons, instead of a minimum threshold of 2,500 persons;
- Ceasing in the distinguishing of different types of urban areas;
- Decreasing the maximum distances of jumps, and no longer providing the inclusion of the low density hop or jump "corridor" in the urban area; and
- No longer including the low-density territory designation located within indentations formed during the urban area delineation process.

An example [map](#) of the proposed changes has been created for four urban areas.

METRA CROWDING INFO

Metra has created a [dashboard](#) for ridership and crowding information for all train lines in response to increasing ridership levels. Schedules with estimated crowding are updated based on 5 day averages of riders per train car and are classified into Low, Some, Moderate, and High ridership.

RTA COVID DASHBOARD UPDATED

The RTA COVID [Dashboard](#) created in May 2020 has been updated to reflect information on farebox return by service board as well as average weekday ridership by service board. According to preliminary estimates on the dashboard, the RTA sales tax for January 2021 exceeds January 2020.

IL TOLLWAY UPDATES

Cashless Tolling

Cashless toll collection is still continuing, and the Tollway would like to remind customers of the Pay-by-Plate [option](#), which allows customers a 14-day grace period prior to a mailed invoice with a late fee.

Toll Violation Relief Expiry

The current relief period, which reduces the initial cost of missed tolls from \$20 to \$3 per toll, is set to expire on June 30, 2021. Customers with outstanding tolls are encouraged to take advantage.

Kane County Construction

- I-88 roadway pavement and bridge repairs are continuing between Eola Rd and IL-59.
- Deerpath Rd Bridge over I-88 in Aurora is closed for removal and reconstruction. Construction is scheduled to be complete by the end of 2021.



CMAP NEWS

Meeting Recordings Available

Did you miss a CMAP committee meeting? You can now watch recordings of public meetings since June. CMAP will continue to post the recordings for all public committee meetings going forward. You can find them linked on each [committee page](#).

COVID-19 Response and Resources

CMAP wants to keep partners updated on COVID-19 impacts to the region. Each week, they will bring you more information and analysis to help shape decision making. You can find previous analyses on their [COVID-19 Response](#) page, as well as a [list of resources](#) to aid partners in this uncertain time.

Since the start of the stay-at-home order, transit and transportation use has significantly changed. CMAP continually updates their [transportation system analysis](#) - covering roads, trips, safety, transit, and freight rail - with the latest data.

Moving Forward on Regional Economic Recovery

CMAP continues to convene the Regional Economic Recovery Task Force to identify strategies that support a strong economic recovery from COVID-19. The task force, [launched](#) in November 2020, includes working groups dedicated to economic development, tourism, and workforce. Leaders from across northeastern Illinois are meeting regularly to discuss how to build back a more inclusive, prosperous, and resilient region.

\$2.3 Trillion Federal Infrastructure Plan

The newly released [\\$2.3 trillion infrastructure proposal](#) includes significant investments in roads, transit, green energy, and other infrastructure. CMAP will continue to monitor this legislation and assess how it would impact northeastern Illinois as more details become available. Learn more about [CMAP's federal priorities](#).

Improving Equity in Transportation Fees, Fines, and Fares

Our transportation system is a literal route to opportunity, connecting residents to jobs, education, and services. And yet significant inequities exist. In a new report, CMAP details how transportation fees, fines, and fares impact residents with low income and people of color, and recommends policy changes to improve equity. Read more [here](#).

Governor's Budget Proposal

CMAP analyzed Governor J.B. Pritzker's budget proposal and the priorities of ON TO 2050, the region's long-range transportation plan. The budget request includes investments and programs that address mobility, water management, and the resources for local governments. CMAP explores what the proposal could mean for northeastern Illinois. Learn more [here](#).

CMAP's State Legislative Agenda

Current funding for road and transit projects can't keep pace with growing maintenance needs, let alone improvements crucial to northeastern Illinois' recovery and economic competitiveness.

To address the maintenance backlog, CMAP's state legislative agenda focuses on these policies recommended in ON TO 2050. A pilot program for a [road usage charge](#), additional [regional revenues](#), and [congestion pricing](#) all would help alleviate funding constraints. The state also needs to consider equity in these programs to ensure a transportation system that works for everyone. Enacting these policies would help build and maintain a world-class system that keeps people and goods moving throughout northeastern Illinois. Learn more about [CMAP's legislative agenda for the 102nd General Assembly](#).

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Chairman

Mayor Jeffery Schielke, City of Batavia

Vice Chairman

President John Skillman, Village of Carpentersville

Municipal Members

President Debbie Sosine, Village of Algonquin

Mayor Richard Irvin, City of Aurora

President Dean Hummell, Village of Big Rock

President Mary Wlezen, Village of Burlington

President Mike Tyrell, Village of Campton Hills

President Jeffrey Lynam, Village of East Dundee

President Jeffrey Walter, Village of Elburn

Mayor Dave Kaptain, City of Elgin

Mayor Kevin Burns, City of Geneva

President Guy Zambetti, Village of Gilberts

President Mike Reid, Village of Hampshire

Mayor Charles Sass, Village of Huntley

President David Kovach, Village of Kaneville

President Pam Conn, Village of Lily Lake

Mayor Paul Pope, Village of Lisbon

President Suzanne Fahnestock, Village of Maple Park

President Jackie Lemmerhirt-Kowalski, Village of Millbrook

President Doug Holley, Village of Millington

President Matthew Brolley, Village of Montgomery

President James Davis, Village of Newark

President Mark Gaffino, Village of North Aurora

President Troy Parlier, Village of Oswego

President Steve Wiedmeyer, Village of Pingree Grove

Mayor Mike Rennels, City of Plano

Mayor June McCord, Village of Plattville

Mayor Rich Robinson, City of Sandwich

President Stephan Pickett, Village of Sleepy Hollow

President Steve Ward, Village of South Elgin

Mayor Lora Vitek, City of St. Charles

President Jennifer Konen, Village of Sugar Grove

President Jamie LeBlanc, Village of Virgil

President Eileen Phipps, Village of Wayne

President Christopher Nelson, Village of West Dundee

Mayor John Purcell, City of Yorkville

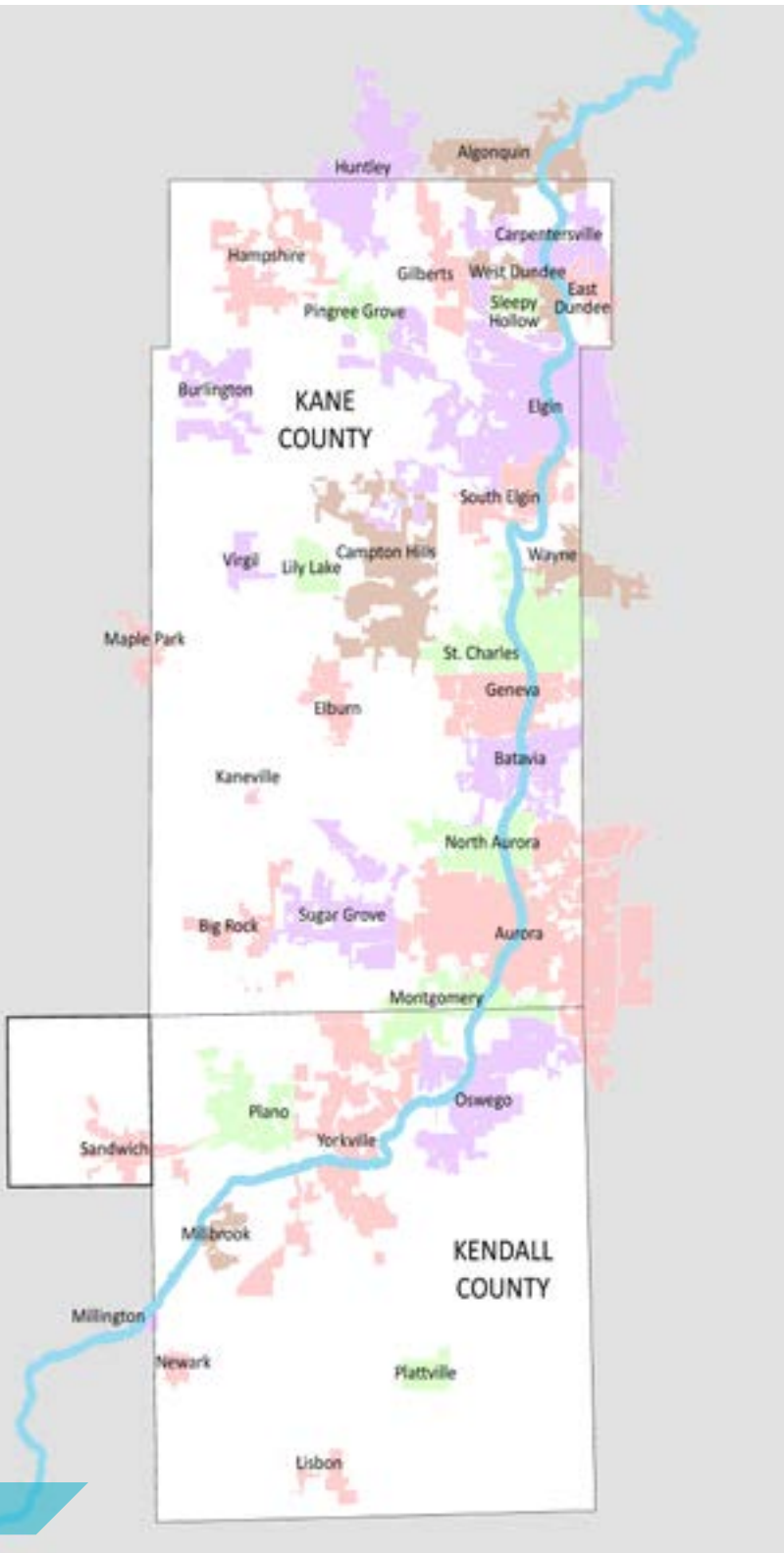
County Members

Madam Chair Corinne Pierog, Kane County Board

Chairman Scott Gryder, Kendall County Board

Carl Schoedel, County Engineer, Kane County DOT

Francis Klaas, County Engineer, Kendall County HD



KKCOM STAFF



THOMAS RICKERT
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



JACKIE FORBES
COUNCIL DIRECTOR



TROY SIMPSON
REGIONAL PLANNING
LIAISON



NOAH JONES
REGIONAL PLANNING
LIAISON

CONTACT INFO

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors

41W011 Burlington Road

St. Charles, Illinois 60175

630-584-1170

www.kkcom.org

planningstaff@co.kane.il.us

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE COLLECTIONS BY FISCAL YEAR as of April 30, 2021*

Service Area	FY04 - FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	TOTAL
Aurora Area	\$2,378,198.00	\$173,550.00	\$30,412.00	\$59,765.00	\$37,574.00	\$20,589.00	\$12,352.00	\$6,879.00	\$2,719,319.00
Campton Hills	\$2,784,300.00	\$118,430.00	\$76,285.00	\$36,832.00	\$13,732.00	\$26,222.00	\$9,533.00	\$1,777.00	\$3,067,111.00
Greater Elgin***	\$4,494,419.00	\$52,328.00	\$175,443.00	\$139,025.00	\$43,909.00	\$17,371.00	\$9,839.00	\$4,549.00	\$4,936,883.00
Northwest**	\$2,371,412.00	\$45,140.00	\$36,959.00	\$39,305.00	\$18,396.00	\$9,506.00	\$15,711.00	\$8,284.00	\$2,544,713.00
Southwest	\$1,879,442.00	\$67,030.00	\$46,274.00	\$94,048.00	\$52,762.00	\$16,067.00	\$4,665.00	\$209.00	\$2,160,497.00
Tri-Cities	\$6,187,328.00	\$183,784.00	\$282,757.00	\$89,693.00	\$36,737.00	\$35,928.00	\$7,616.00	\$54.00	\$6,823,897.00
Upper Fox**	\$2,349,904.00	\$491,414.00	\$61,912.00	\$55,483.00	\$38,632.00	\$17,453.00	\$8,756.00	\$957.00	\$3,024,511.00
West Central	\$321,784.00	\$7,674.00	\$11,353.00	\$19,698.00	\$6,565.00	\$1,952.00	\$2,470.00	\$2,381.00	\$373,877.00
North	\$2,108,029.00	\$716,573.00	\$1,377,605.00	\$750,517.00	\$938,980.00	\$1,675,497.00	\$595,711.00	\$788,504.00	\$8,951,416.00
Central	\$1,098,613.00	\$208,041.00	\$598,405.00	\$824,069.00	\$656,606.00	\$495,653.00	\$319,264.00	\$121,328.00	\$4,321,979.00
South	\$2,107,568.00	\$534,679.00	\$1,017,597.00	\$253,639.00	\$456,825.00	\$852,133.00	\$264,106.00	\$67,617.00	\$5,554,164.00
Grand Total	\$28,080,997.00	\$2,598,643.00	\$3,715,002.00	\$2,362,074.00	\$2,300,718.00	\$3,168,371.00	\$1,250,023.00	\$1,002,539.00	\$44,478,367.00

* Includes any late fees; County fiscal year begins December 1st of every year

** Includes prepayments

*** Includes refunds



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Re-Establishing a Public Hearing Date for Consideration of Land Use Assumptions for the Required Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance Update

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law (605 ILCS 5/5-901 et. seq.) requires that the County's Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) be updated at least once every five (5) years. In order to initiate the CRIP update process, the Impact Fee Advisory Committee met on March 5, 2021 and voted to recommend establishing a public hearing date of Wednesday, June 9, 2021 to consider the projected land use assumptions that will be used to develop the CRIP. This required a Committee recommendation of establishing this public hearing date for consideration at the April 13 County Board meeting.

A Notice of Public Meeting was developed and submitted to a countywide newspaper of general circulation for publication once a week for three consecutive weeks not more than 60 or less than 30 days prior to the public hearing date (the time requirements established by statute). While the County received certification of publication from the publisher, staff has been informed that due to a computer error, none of the required publications occurred. The statutory requirement for public notice as set forth by the statute is mandatory and therefore a new public hearing date must be set so meeting notice can be properly accomplished.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

RE-ESTABLISHING A PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR CONSIDERATION OF LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE REQUIRED KANE COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEE ORDINANCE UPDATE

WHEREAS, the Road Improvement Impact Fee Law of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 5/5-901 *et. seq.*), (the "Impact Fee Law") requires that a public hearing be held to consider land use assumptions that will be used for the required update of the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) that is part of the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Impact Fee Law (605 ILCS 5/5-905(b)) requires the Kane County Board to adopt a resolution establishing a public hearing date to consider said land use assumptions; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 21-213 the County Board set the mandatory hearing date for June 9, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane is required by statute to publish notice of the public hearing date once a week for three consecutive weeks, not less than 30 and not more than 60 days prior to the established public hearing date, in a newspaper of general circulation within Kane County

WHEREAS, a public notice was duly submitted, however the publication of the required notice did not occur for the June 9, 2021 public hearing due to an error of the publisher's computer systems; and

WHEREAS, due to time constraints, it is appropriate to re-establish the date for public hearing to consider said land use assumptions for July 27, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the public hearing for the consideration of the land use assumptions used to update the CRIP in association with the required update of the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance be held on July 27, 2021 from 5:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., in the Auditorium of Building A at the Kane County Government Center located at 719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois.

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 LandUseAssumption

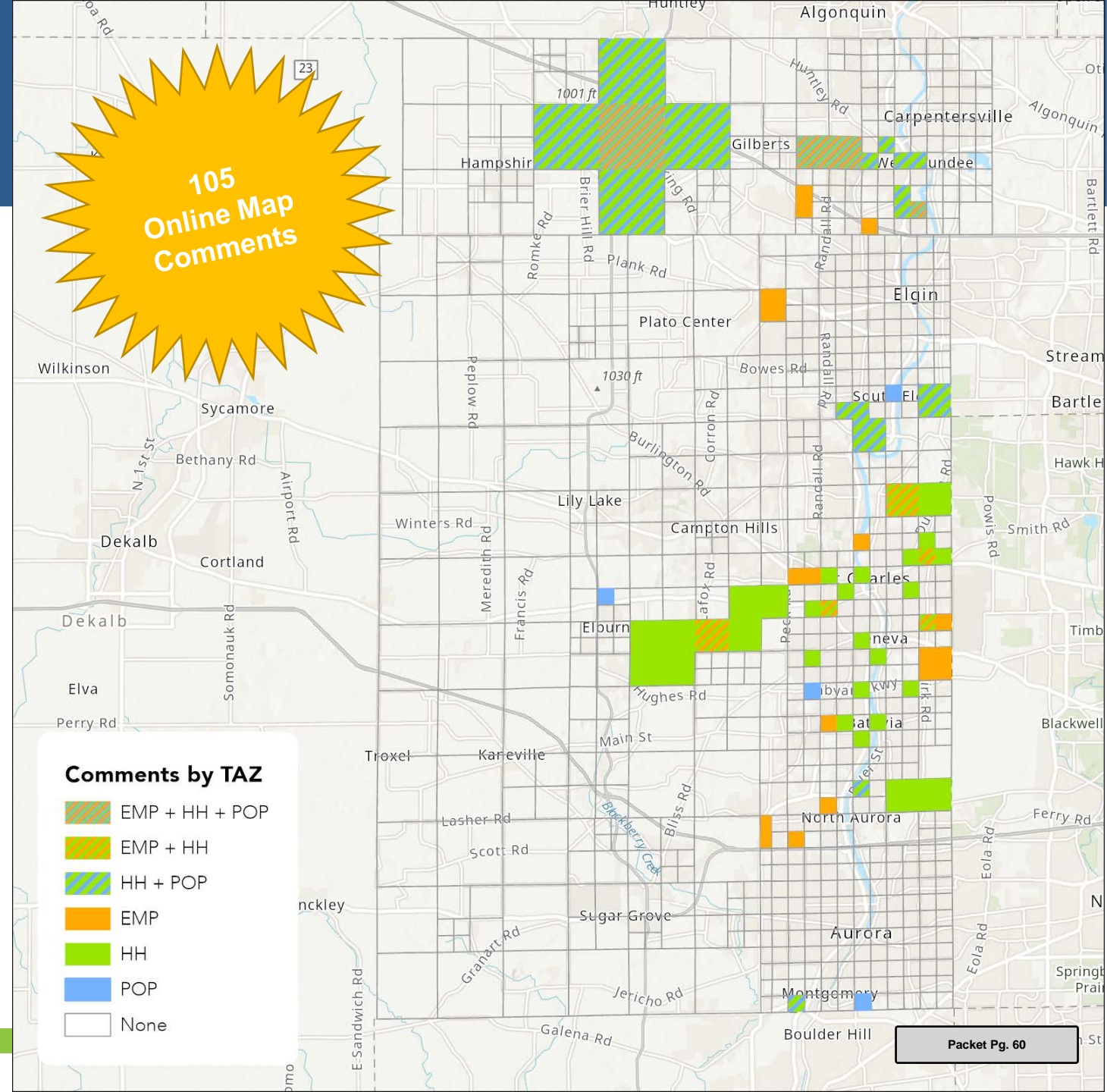
Land Use Assumptions - Municipal Input

Year 2020 and Year 2030

- Population
- Households
- Employment

105 Online Map Comments
13 Municipalities Commented

Additional comments from one
municipality via email



HOUSEHOLDS

Political Township ^A	2015 ^B	2020 ^C	2030 ^C	2020 Adj	2030 Adj	2040 ^B	2050 ^B
Aurora	47,497	50,017	56,243	49,976	56,090	63,456	68,213
Batavia	13,230	14,124	15,628	14,214	15,902	17,005	18,536
Big Rock	720	983	1,724	983	1,724	2,694	3,988
Blackberry	5,026	5,437	6,468	5,437	6,468	7,887	11,018
Burlington	747	1,035	1,922	1,035	1,922	3,244	5,490
Campton	5,570	6,281	7,416	6,281	7,554	8,659	10,528
Dundee	21,582	22,939	25,912	24,464	26,912	29,240	33,914
Elgin	35,180	37,244	41,647	37,244	42,615	46,489	49,101
Geneva	9,809	10,743	12,545	10,713	12,569	14,135	15,548
Hampshire	3,066	4,031	5,495	4,031	5,895	7,158	9,599
Kaneville	493	545	674	545	674	827	1,199
Plato	2,545	3,749	4,803	3,749	4,803	5,805	7,431
Rutland	9,144	10,200	12,516	10,835	14,504	14,793	19,286
St. Charles	18,852	20,725	22,869	20,454	22,892	24,232	25,486
Sugar Grove	7,097	7,857	9,349	7,806	8,395	11,274	15,916
Virgil	781	961	1,345	961	1,345	1,937	2,952
Totals	181,339	196,871	226,556	198,728	230,264	258,835	298,205

 Decrease
 Increase

Sources:

^A Political Township: Kane County GIS

^B CMAP 2018 Q3 Conformity Analysis

^C CMAP 2018 Q3 Conformity Analysis and municipal and KDOT feedback

POPULATION

Political Township ^A	2015 ^B	2020 ^C	2030 ^C	2020 Adj	2030 Adj	2040 ^B	2050 ^B
Aurora	146,217	152,434	166,596	152,356	166,308	184,920	197,184
Batavia	36,014	38,039	41,065	38,281	41,786	43,963	47,429
Big Rock	1,890	2,494	3,832	2,494	3,832	5,549	8,105
Blackberry	15,410	16,436	18,767	16,436	18,767	22,173	29,701
Burlington	1,998	2,723	4,343	2,723	4,343	6,793	11,298
Campton	16,873	18,604	21,085	18,604	21,475	23,900	28,462
Dundee	65,503	68,965	75,839	73,305	78,527	84,086	95,903
Elgin	102,049	106,881	116,226	106,881	118,885	127,625	133,968
Geneva	26,053	28,003	31,161	27,923	31,243	34,278	37,294
Hampshire	8,126	10,049	12,315	10,049	13,203	15,314	20,156
Kaneville	1,232	1,361	1,650	1,361	1,650	1,960	2,820
Plato	7,475	10,222	12,295	10,222	12,295	14,442	18,135
Rutland	23,475	25,284	28,461	26,833	32,955	32,498	41,320
St. Charles	50,286	54,300	58,224	53,593	58,293	60,924	63,650
Sugar Grove	20,101	21,837	24,869	21,695	22,331	29,081	39,637
Virgil	2,051	2,468	3,167	2,468	3,167	4,359	6,476
Totals	524,753	560,100	619,895	565,224	629,060	691,865	781,538

 Decrease
 Increase

Sources:

^A Political Township: Kane County GIS
^B CMAP 2018 Q3 Conformity Analysis
^C CMAP 2018 Q3 Conformity Analysis and municipal and KDOT feedback

EMPLOYMENT

Political Township ^A	2015 ^B	2020 ^C	2030 ^C	2020 Adj	2030 Adj	2040 ^B	2050 ^B
Aurora	49,900	53,182	56,466	53,077	56,544	62,606	69,720
Batavia	14,214	14,577	15,320	14,469	15,236	16,422	18,474
Big Rock	3,660	3,727	4,064	3,727	4,064	4,745	5,379
Blackberry	3,122	3,256	3,744	3,256	3,744	4,639	6,660
Burlington	539	610	942	610	942	1,617	3,253
Campton	2,318	2,468	2,937	2,468	2,937	3,607	4,890
Dundee	33,156	36,334	38,189	36,357	38,282	41,137	46,501
Elgin	39,185	40,646	43,411	40,646	43,411	48,084	52,786
Geneva	23,824	24,140	25,193	24,140	25,268	26,592	27,938
Hampshire	2,632	2,766	3,243	2,766	3,243	4,145	5,926
Kaneville	431	460	571	460	571	732	986
Plato	906	997	1,296	997	1,296	1,841	3,027
Rutland	3,919	4,861	5,476	4,861	5,476	6,592	9,433
St. Charles	27,685	28,791	29,880	28,716	30,090	31,205	33,239
Sugar Grove	4,756	5,587	6,339	5,607	5,905	7,579	11,154
Virgil	331	377	554	377	554	912	1,653
Totals	210,578	222,779	237,625	222,534	237,563	262,455	301,019

 Decrease
 Increase

Sources:

^A Political Township: Kane County GIS
^B CMAP 2018 Q3 Conformity Analysis
^C CMAP 2018 Q3 Conformity Analysis and municipal and KDOT feedback



QUESTIONS

For more information, visit the Impact Fee webpage:

<http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Impact-Fees.aspx>

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Traffic Operations & Permitting Department Monthly Report – May 18, 2021

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Combined Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) on Randall Road (Silver Glen to County Line) and Adaptive Signal Control Technologies (ASCT) on Randall Road (Big Timber to Huntley) – This combined project involves the installation, collection, and processing of expanded real-time traffic data to optimize and adjust signal timings as well as flashing yellow arrow among other safety enhancements. Construction is currently underway and is targeted to be complete in early 2021.

PERMITTING

Attached are spreadsheets showing issued permits for the past year and all open projects (listed by road name) currently in the review or construction stage. Also attached are the comparison graphs for access, utility and moving permits showing the number of permits issued for FY2021 versus FY2020. On-going permit projects:

1. Big Timber Road & Madeline Drive – Design is complete for traffic signal installation and interconnect to adjacent signals. Construction schedule uncertain due to coordination with the City of Elgin for creation of a special service area to fund the project.
2. Orchard Road & Jericho Road southwest quadrant (Ricky Rockets Development) – Design underway for turn lane installation at Jericho Road and Orchard Road access points and construction of west leg of Orchard/Rochester intersection. Construction schedule uncertain.
3. West Bartlett Road & IL Route 25 (SE quadrant), Circle K Fuel Station – Road plans approved. Construction expected to begin in Spring, 2021 for the right-in/right-out access.
4. Fabyan Parkway & Kautz Road (City of Geneva) – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 south to Fabyan Parkway. Intersection Design Study complete.
5. Randall Road & Woodward Drive (in St. Charles) – Design complete. Construction expected to begin in May, 2021 of a new municipal street access to Randall Road north of IL Route 64 with turn lane channelization and traffic signals.
6. Fabyan Parkway at Dawn Boulevard (in Geneva) – Construction of new access to Fabyan Parkway. Concept plan reviewed.
7. Randall Road at Hopps Road (NW quadrant) – Concept plan under review for a residential development, including right-in/right-out access to Randall Road.
8. Randall Road & Longmeadow Parkway (SW quadrant) – Concept plan reviewed for industrial development.
9. Randall Road north of Saddle Club/Auto Mall Drive (Bigger's Mazda on the Randy's Vegetable Stand site) – Concept plan under review for conversion of the existing full access to a right-in/right-out access.
10. Big Timber Road & Ridgecrest Drive (Oakstead Residential and School Development) – Development of the south leg of the intersection.
11. Kirk Road & Production (Smithfield Foods) – Construction expected to begin in May, 2021 for access enhancements to the existing Kirk Road access.

ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS (IN DEVELOPMENT)

1. Fabyan Parkway at Kautz Road – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 to Fabyan Parkway.
2. Randall Road at IL64 – The City of St. Charles has requested consideration of a right-in/right-out. Staff has informed the developer that a variance for a right-in only may be considered if requested.

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

Detailed information available from: Kurt Nika, Chief of Traffic Operations & Permitting
630-406-7372

FY 2020 (Dec. 2019 thru Nov. 2020)				FY 2021 (Dec. 2020 thru Nov. 2021)			
Month	Access	Utility	Moving	Month	Access	Utility	Moving
December	2	27	193	December	0	10	194
January	1	19	133	January	0	16	155
February	3	20	103	February	2	11	114
March	2	28	140	March	3	20	232
April	4	24	216	April	6	14	287
May	2	20	233	May			
June	1	6	238	June			
July	2	20	430	July			
August	0	18	410	August			
September	3	10	265	September			
October	1	25	277	October			
November	1	22	193	November			
Total thru April 2020	12	118	785	Total thru April 2021	11	71	982

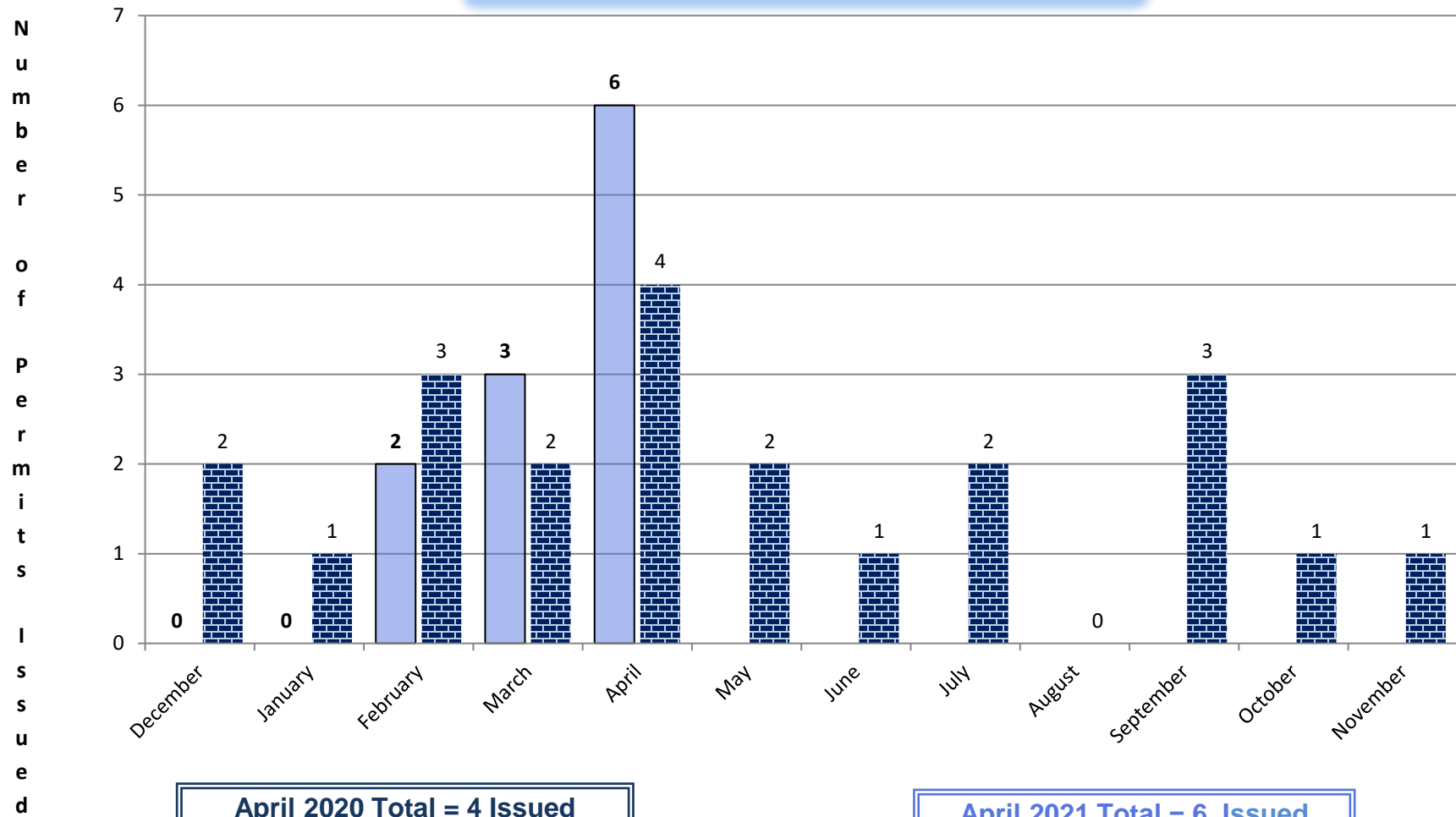
YTD Change %	- 8 %	- 40 %	+ 25 %
--------------	-------	--------	--------

Issued Permits

Fiscal Year 2020																PERMITS ISSUED																FY 2020 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$																	
Dec. 2019	27	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	177	16	\$20,845.00	\$26,850.00																	
Jan. 2020	19	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	118	15	\$15,935.00	\$40,850.00																	
Feb	20	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	90	13	\$8,460.00	\$17,000.00																	
Mar	28	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	123	17	\$8,605.00	\$42,648.00																	
Apr	24	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	191	25	\$2,755.00	\$8,550.00																	
May	20	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	204	29	\$11,810.00	\$15,150.00																	
June	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	210	28	\$16,975.00	\$21,600.00																	
July	20	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	383	47	\$25,265.00	\$11,400.00																	
Aug	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	383	27	\$22,195.00	\$11,500.00																	
Sept	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	245	20	\$26,800.00	\$18,550.00																	
Oct	25	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	255	22	\$15,780.00	\$21,100.00																	
Nov	22	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	173	20	\$11,020.00	\$10,400.00																	
Total thru April 2020	118	0	2	1	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	508	61	\$56,600.00	\$135,898.00																	

Fiscal Year 2021																PERMITS ISSUED																FY 2021 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$																	
Dec. 2020	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	173	21	\$20,985.00	\$17,550.00																	
Jan. 2021	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	18	\$13,855.00	\$10,100.00																	
Feb	11	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	102	12	\$11,000.00	\$15,000.00																	
Mar	20	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	227	5	\$9,630.00	\$74,338.80																	
Apr	14	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	287		\$15,230.00	\$20,200.00																	
May																																	
June																																	
July																																	
Aug																																	
Sept																																	
Oct																																	
Nov																																	
Total thru April 2021	71	1	1	3	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	926	56	\$70,700.00	\$137,188.80																	

Access/ROW Permit Comparison Chart



April 2020 Total = 4 Issued

April 2021 Total = 6 Issued

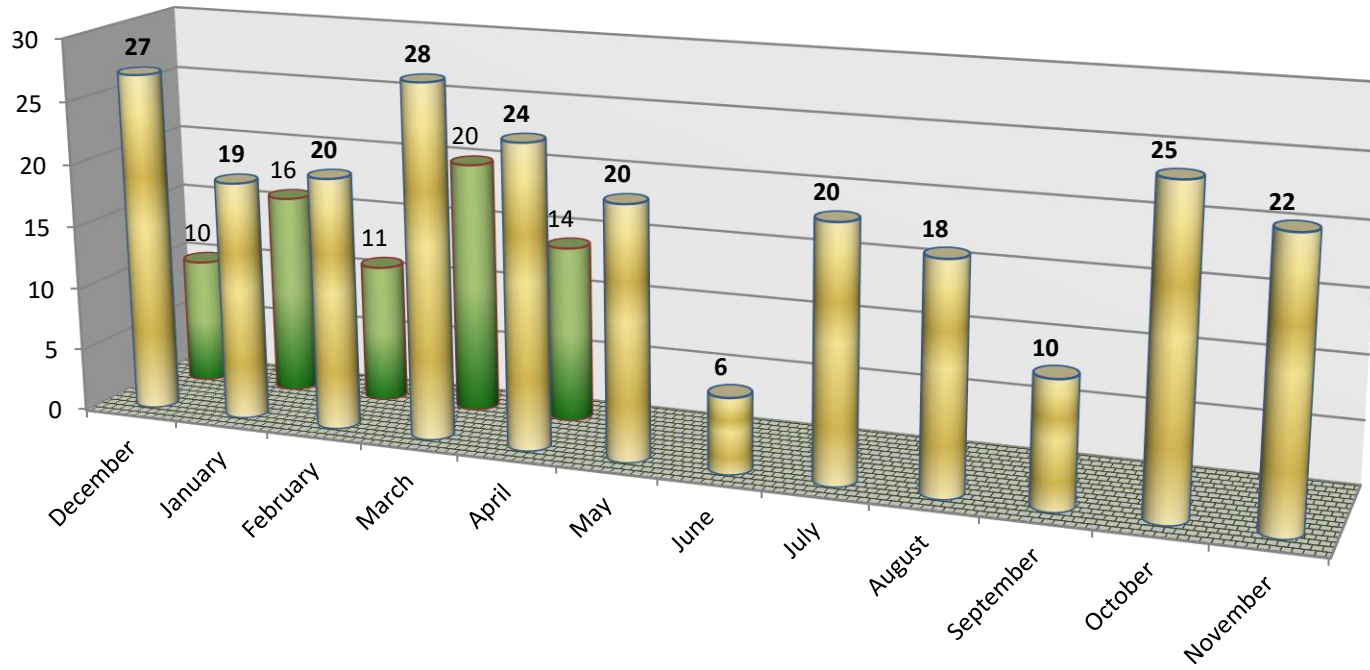
Utility Permit Comparison Chart

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d



April 2020 Total = 24 Issued

April 2021 Total = 14 Issued

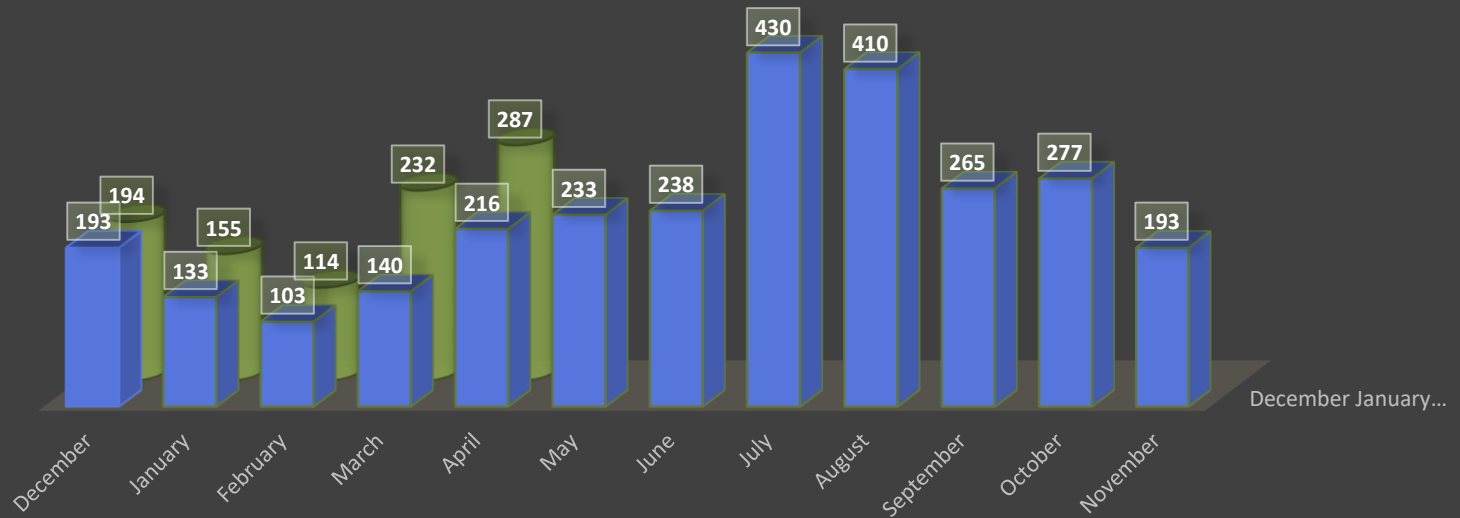
MOVING PERMIT COMPARISON CHART

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d



April 2020 Total = 216 Issued

April 2021 Total = 287 Issued



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 2/1/2021 to 4/30/2021

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20200000277	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Comcast	02/01/2021	05/02/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000405	Major Access		Randall - Woodward	04/30/2021	09/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000409	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Nicor	02/01/2021	07/02/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000528	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	AT&T	04/14/2021	07/13/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000528	Utility Permit Extension	Randall Rd	AT&T	04/14/2021		Issued
PLTA20200000623	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Comcast	03/29/2021	06/29/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000727	Utility Modif or New Const	French Rd	ComEd	03/19/2021	06/17/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000760	Permit Expiration Extension	FABYAN PARKWAY	Kane County IT	04/22/2021	07/19/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000760	Utility Modif Pub Impr	FABYAN PARKWAY	Kane County IT	04/22/2021	07/21/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000772	Utility Modif or New Const	Hughes Rd	AT&T	02/08/2021	05/09/2021	Issued
PLTA20200000915	Utility Modif Pub Impr	Dunham Rd	Nicor	04/28/2021	06/11/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000024	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Comcast	03/09/2021	06/07/2021	Issued

5/3/2021 9:49:16 AM

PLTA20210000049	Utility Modif or New Const	Harmony Rd	Everstream	02/03/2021	05/04/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000058	Utility Major Maintenance	Hughes Rd	ComEd	02/02/2021	05/03/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000060	Utility Major Maintenance	Dauberman Rd	ComEd	02/01/2021	05/02/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000083	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	ComEd	02/09/2021	05/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000083	Utility Modif or New Const	Corron Rd	ComEd	02/09/2021	05/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000083	Utility Modif or New Const	Plank Rd	ComEd	02/09/2021	05/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000083	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	ComEd	02/09/2021	05/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000083	Utility Modif or New Const	Russell Rd	ComEd	02/09/2021	05/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000084	Utility Major Maintenance	Big Timber Rd	ComEd	02/08/2021	05/09/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000100	Utility Minor Maintenance	Main St	Nicor	03/09/2021	06/07/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000103	Utility Major Maintenance	Empire Rd	AT&T	02/09/2021	05/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000105	Utility Major Maintenance	Bowes Road	ComEd	03/12/2021	06/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000106	Permit Expiration Extension	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T	03/25/2021	07/01/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000106	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T	03/25/2021	06/23/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000122	Agricultural	11-35-451-014	Beth Watkins	02/23/2021	05/24/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000122	Agricultural	Tanner Rd	Beth Watkins	02/23/2021	05/24/2021	Issued

5/3/2021 9:49:16 AM

PLTA20210000133	Utility Modif or New Const	LaFox Rd	Comcast	03/18/2021	06/16/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000134	Utility Major Maintenance	Burlington Rd	ComEd	02/24/2021	05/25/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000147	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT&T	03/09/2021	06/07/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000148	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	Comcast	04/23/2021	07/22/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000149	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	WOW	03/30/2021	06/28/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000150	Utility Modif or New Const		ComEd	03/12/2021	06/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000167	Agricultural	08-05-200-008	Todd Hawkins	03/22/2021	06/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000167	Agricultural	Burlington Rd	Todd Hawkins	03/22/2021	06/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000171	Utility Modif or New Const	Walker Rd	ComEd	03/08/2021	06/06/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000192	Temporary Access	Big Timber Rd	Community School District 300	04/21/2021	07/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000197	Utility Modif or New Const	Galligan	ComEd	03/22/2021	06/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000198	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	ComEd	03/17/2021	06/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000199	Utility Major Maintenance	Corron Rd	ComEd	03/25/2021	06/23/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000202	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT&T	03/17/2021	06/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000203	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Comcast	04/08/2021	07/07/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000205	Utility Major Maintenance	Ramm Rd	ComEd	03/17/2021	06/15/2021	Issued

5/3/2021 9:49:16 AM

PLTA20210000208	Utility Major Maintenance	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd	03/17/2021	06/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000210	Right-of-Way Alteration	Stearns Rd	LaFarge Aggregates	04/26/2021	07/25/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000211	Minimum Access	08-11-201-002	Felipe Garcia	03/18/2021	03/18/2022	Issued
PLTA20210000211	Minimum Access	Corron Rd	Felipe Garcia	03/18/2021	03/18/2022	Issued
PLTA20210000212	Minimum Access	11-24-100-021	Lucas King	03/23/2021	06/21/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000212	Minimum Access	Main St	Lucas King	03/23/2021	06/21/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000223	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MetroFibernet	03/31/2021	06/29/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000341	Utility Modif or New Const	W Bartlett Rd	AT&T	03/30/2021	06/28/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000352	Utility Major Maintenance	Burlington Rd	Nicor	03/26/2021	06/24/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000353	Utility Major Maintenance	Huntley Rd	ComEd	04/26/2021	07/25/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000354	Utility Modif Pub Impr	Bliss Rd	AT&T	04/21/2021	07/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000355	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	ComEd	04/21/2021	07/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000356	Utility Major Maintenance	Allen Rd	ComEd	04/14/2021	07/13/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000357	Utility Modif or New Const	Dunham Rd	AT&T	04/26/2021	07/25/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000358	Utility Municipal Project	Kirk Rd	City of St. Charles	04/01/2021	06/30/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000365	Utility Modif or New Const	W Bartlett Rd	MCI Metro	04/07/2021	07/06/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000397	Minimum Access	01-16-400-030	Debbie Dieckman	04/13/2021	04/13/2022	Issued

5/3/2021 9:49:16 AM

PLTA20210000397	Minimum Access	Harmony Rd	Debbie Dieckman	04/13/2021	04/13/2022	Issued
PLTA20210000399	Right-of-Way Alteration	Keslinger	Elburn Station Subdivision Detention Pond Outlet	04/06/2021	07/05/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000407	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	04/12/2021	07/11/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000457	Utility Major Maintenance	Ramm Rd	Nicor	04/21/2021	07/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000458	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Randall Rd	Rubino Engineering	04/28/2021	07/27/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000474	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	Brad Saelens	04/29/2021	07/28/2021	Issued

5/3/2021 9:49:16 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 5/1/2020 to 4/30/2021

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20180000507	Major Access	Jericho Rd	Rick Heidner Jericho & Orchard, LLC			Open
PLTA20190000992	Permit Expiration Extension	Randall Rd	SAC Wireless	12/31/2019	06/01/2021	Open
PLTA20190000992	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	SAC Wireless	12/31/2019	03/31/2020	Open
PLTA20200000505	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Comcast	08/20/2020	10/22/2020	Open
PLTA20200000562	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000745	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Comcast			Open
PLTA20200000843	Utility Major Maintenance	Big Timber Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20200000901	Temp Const Access	Fabyan Parkway	John Dunneback			Open
PLTA20200000928	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000929	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000930	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open

5/3/2021 4:13:48 PM

PLTA20200000931	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000932	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000933	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000004	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000102	Utility Modif or New Const	Montgomery Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000138	Major Access	Randall Rd	Jim Leichter / Biggers Auto Group			Open
PLTA20210000173	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MetroFibernet			Open
PLTA20210000333	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd				Open
PLTA20210000334	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000335	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000350	Utility Major Maintenance	Montgomery Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20210000351	Utility Major Maintenance	Big Timber Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20210000381	Major Access	Randall Rd	City of Elgin			Open
PLTA20210000400	Right-of-Way Alteration	RANDALL	American Underground			Open
PLTA20210000400	Right-of-Way Alteration	Big Timber Rd	American Underground			Open

5/3/2021 4:13:48 PM

PLTA20210000406	Temporary Access	Montgomery Rd	Village of Montgomery			Open
PLTA20210000417	Utility Modif or New Const	Dittman Road	ComEd			Open
PLTA20210000419	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor			Open
PLTA20210000443	Utility Modif or New Const	Empire Rd	AT &T Mobillity			Open
PLTA20210000455	Utility Modif or New Const	Dunham Rd	AT&T			Open
PLTA20210000456	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000496	Utility Modif or New Const	Peck Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000497	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000498	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000499	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000500	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000501	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000502	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000510	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000511	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Orchard Rd	Montgomery Police Department	05/03/2021	08/03/2021	Open

5/3/2021 4:13:48 PM

PLTA20210000522	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd				Open
PLTA20210000524	Minimum Access	Main St	Kevin Schmidt			Open
PLTA20210000533	Utility Major Maintenance		ComEd			Open
PLTA20210000534	Utility Major Maintenance		ComEd			Open

5/3/2021 4:13:48 PM



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Permit Software and Implementation Services Contract with Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. of Chesterfield, Missouri

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$216,957.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

In cooperation with the Kane County Purchasing Department, KDOT solicited proposals (via the Request for Proposal process) for the implementation of new permit software. The new software will replace the existing permit software to help staff review, approve, and document permitted work for public safety and good stewardship of the County rights-of-way.

We received three proposals in response to the RFP. The evaluation panel reviewed the proposals, contacted references, conducted interviews, and scored the vendors. Ultimately, Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. received the highest score.

Staff has negotiated a contract with Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. for the implementation and installation of a new permit software for an amount not to exceed \$216,957.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A PERMIT SOFTWARE AND IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES CONTRACT WITH BYRNE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. OF CHESTERFIELD, MISSOURI

WHEREAS, the County of Kane requires technical support for its Division of Transportation Permitting Department including technical services to assist staff to review, approve, and document permitted work for public safety purposes and good stewardship of the County rights-of-way, (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of permit software firm to perform the software support and implementation required; and

WHEREAS, this contract calls for the use of funds beyond the current budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds; and

WHEREAS, Byrne Software Technologies, Inc., 16091 Swingley Ridge Road, Suite 200, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017 has experience and professional expertise in permit software support and implementation and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed \$216,957.00 as set forth in the proposed contract with Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the permit software support and implementation contract with Byrne Technologies, Inc is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a permit software contract therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the sum of Two Hundred Sixteen Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Seven Dollars (\$216,957.00) from County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #70020 (Computer Software - Capital) to pay for the required services.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.70020	Computer Software - Capital	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 PermitSoftwareByrne

**AN AGREEMENT WITH BYRNE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
KDOT PERMITTING SOFTWARE
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.: 21-00524-00-MS**

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-XXX

This Agreement made this 8th day of June 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”) and BYRNE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Missouri corporation authorized to do business in the State of Illinois with offices at 16091 Swingley Ridge Road, Suite 200, Chesterfield, MO 63017 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) is required and otherwise authorized by law to issue permits to various individual and entity applicants to authorize the permit applicant to perform work in the COUNTY’s rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, numerous permits are issued yearly for work in County rights of way for construction that is in proximity to the motoring public. KDOT carefully reviews, approves, enforces, and documents permitted work for public safety and for the stewardship of the COUNTY rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, KDOT strives to prosecute the review and issuance of highway right of way permit applications in an efficient and orderly manner and to keep accurate records for historical purposes; and

WHEREAS, KDOT’s existing software requires replacement which has caused KDOT to seek to transition to a new permitting software; and

WHEREAS, professional consulting services are required for the acquisition and implementation of a new permitting software (hereinafter the “PROJECT”); and

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in software acquisition and integration services and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Sixteen Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Seven and no/100 Dollars (\$216,957.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT working with the COUNTY shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer, whose approval will not unreasonably be withheld.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the terms set forth in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.
- 6.3 Within 30 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT payments as defined in Exhibit A.
- 6.4 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed two hundred sixteen thousand nine hundred fifty-seven and no/100 Dollars (\$216,957.00) which payments are comprised of \$56,745 for Accela licensing, \$137,712 for Byrne Professional implementation services, \$22,500 for time and material only as needed over the four year term of this agreement.
- 6.5 For payments due the Consultant by the COUNTY, the CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program.

7.0 DELIVERABLES

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, any and all required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT, provided the COUNTY has paid in full all deliverables defined in Exhibit A. Exhibit A will define the payment terms for the project.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
 - D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per event and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its Commercial General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

8.3 CONSULTANT LIABILITY Notwithstanding any other provision set forth herein, the COUNTY agrees to limit any recovery against CONSULTANT to the amount of insurance proceeds available under CONSULTANT's applicable policy, provided however, that CONSULTANT maintains the insurance limits required. The COUNTY further agrees that CONSULTANT's liability shall not exceed the total sum paid on behalf of CONSULTANT's liability shall not exceed the total sum paid on behalf of CONSULTANT's insurer(s) in settlement or satisfaction of CONSULTANT's claims under the terms and conditions of its applicable policy.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the willful and wanton negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY whose satisfaction is not unreasonably withheld and which a) is documented for the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY and b) which meets the quality and professional standards commonly accepted in the industry.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

12.3 Notwithstanding the above, any pre-existing materials, expertise, knowledge or intellectual property that CONSULTANT brings to COUNTY's engagement shall remain the sole property of CONSULTANT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT

13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C").

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. June 30, 2025.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon sixty (60) days written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY. Upon any termination or expiration of this AGREEMENT, the

COUNTY will pay all outstanding invoices and any monies due based on the terms described in Exhibit A.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the parties.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

BYRNE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC
16091 Swingley Ridge Road, Suite 200,
Chesterfield, MO 63017
ATTN: BRIAN MCALLISTER

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

BYRNE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES,
INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

BRIAN MCALLISTER
ASSOCIATE VICE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

TITLE

(seal)

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website:

<https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Rates.aspx>

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Title

Date

EXHIBIT A

1. "REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)", dated November 3, 2020, prepared by the Kane County Division of Transportation.
2. "ADDENDUM 1 TO REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL", dated November 5, 2020, prepared by the Kane County Division of Transportation.
3. Proposal in response to the Request for Proposal, dated November 20, 2020, prepared by Accela, Inc. and Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.
4. Kane County Web-Conference Interview with Accela/Byrne, conducted on February 19, 2021 (recorded and included by reference).
5. "QUESTIONNAIRE TO VENDORS", dated February 26, 2021, prepared by the Kane County Division of Transportation.
6. Response to the Questionnaire to Vendors, received March 2, 2021, prepared by Accela, Inc. and Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.
7. "ACCELA SOFTWARE LICENSING COSTS", prepared by Accela, Inc.
8. "STATEMENT OF WORK / ACCELA IMPLEMENTATION", prepared by Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.

EXHIBIT A-1

“REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)”, dated November 3, 2020, prepared by the Kane County Division of Transportation.

**County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

THERESA DOBERSZTYN, C.P.M., CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

DATE: November 3, 2020

RFP NUMBER 53-020 KDOT Permitting Software

The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) is soliciting proposals to execute a contract with one (1) qualified and experienced vendor to provide professional services and the Accela software platform to transition from its existing permitting software (CityView, version 2019.11.115.1212 by Harris Computer Systems) to a new software system.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Deadline for Exceptions to Bid Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@co.kane.il.us	11/13/20	4:00 p.m.
Bidder's Proposal Due	Kane County Purchasing Office 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212 or 214, Geneva, IL 60134	11/20/20	2:00 p.m.

√	SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST
	PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED, WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	SEVEN (7) COPIES
	ELECTRONIC (PDF) COPY CD OR FLASH DRIVE
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED, IF APPLICABLE
	PROPOSAL PRICING (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED)
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED)
	CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

PLEASE NOTE: Proposals received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening for this RFP.

CONTACT PERSON: Maria C. Calamia, CPPB
purchasing@co.kane.il.us

**INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - PROPOSAL
TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

A.01 Definition:

Request for Proposals (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to proposals prior to award of a contract. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 Proposal Opening:

Sealed proposals will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified, at which time the names of offerors will be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals will be opened and evaluated in private with proposal information kept confidential until an award is made. Late proposals shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which proposals are to be delivered; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in delivery of the proposals.

A.03 Proposal Preparation:

Proposals must be submitted on this form and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Proposals submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of proposals. Proposals shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeovers and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. The proposal shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.04 Proposal Envelopes:

Envelopes containing proposals must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane, Purchasing Department. The name and address of the Vendor and Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

A.05 Addenda:

A.05.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of proposals which modify or interpret the RFP by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

- A.05.2 Prior to the receipt of proposals, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Proposals.
- A.05.3 After receipt of proposals, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted proposals, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new proposals or to amend those submitted.
- A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting a proposal that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the proposal response form, by submission of a proposal, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.
- A.06 Evaluation of Proposals:
The proposals submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP. The Proposals shall be categorized as:
- A.06.1 Acceptable;
- A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or
- A.06.3 Unacceptable.
- A.07 Discussion of Proposals:
- A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable proposal. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to any other offeror.
- A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:
- (a) The specific services to be provided;
 - (b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;
 - (c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
 - (d) A review of the costs associated with this project.
- A.08 Negotiations:
The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFP. The County may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during

discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Proposal:

When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's proposal to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its proposal. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:

The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFP will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFP's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:

Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum.

- A.13 Variances:
State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- B.01 Authority:
This Request for Proposals is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

- B.02 Errors in Proposals:
Offerors are cautioned to verify their proposals prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the proposal confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the proposal.

- B.03 Reserved Rights:
The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Proposals, or to accept an alternate Proposal. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any proposal. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The county may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

GSA Schedule 13 (General Services Administration)
State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
U. S. Communities
National IPA
National Joint Purchasing Alliance (NJPA)

- B.04 Incurred Costs:
The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFP.

- B.05 Award:
Proposals will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of

price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the proposal specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:

All proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated on the specification.

B.07 Pricing:

The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:

The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:

Vendor or Seller (as the case may be) expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor or Seller (as case may be) agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:

Contractor and/or Servicer and/or Seller (as the case may be), agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's performance of this contract and Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with,

the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's performance thereunder.

Contractor and/or Servicer and/or Seller shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.

B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:

The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

B.12 Default:

If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

B.13 Payments:

B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this

program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

B.14 Eligibility:

By signing the proposal response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:

No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment:

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to received contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension:

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12 month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

B. 15 Communication during the Procurement Process:

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquires will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors

participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

B. 16 CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	\$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including

Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5 Umbrella Liability:
Aggregate Limits \$5,000,000

B16.6 Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.

Limits:

Aggregate \$1,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional named insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

- C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:
- C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;
- C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.
- C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.
- Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.
- C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.
- C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.
- C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information

from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

- C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

D. LAW GOVERNING:

- D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30 day notice of intent to cancel.

F. Termination for Cause:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

H. Holidays

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays in 2020: Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day; Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day.

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays in 2021: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday (observed), Spring Holiday (04/02/21), Memorial Day, Independence Day (observed), Labor Day, Columbus Day (observed), Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day Following Thanksgiving and Christmas Day.

STATEMENT OF WORK

For Kane County Division of Transportation Permitting Software

Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) Overview

KDOT is a division of Kane County (population 530,000), with oversight of over 300 centerline miles of County highways. One of KDOT's duties is the review and issuance of permits to applicants seeking to perform work in the County rights-of-way. KDOT issues 200 – 300 right-of-way permits annually, comprised of new access construction, major-access-related road improvements, utility work, detours, special events, and other activities. Due to the nature of non-County entities working in proximity to the motoring public, it is important that KDOT closely review, approve, and document permitted work for public safety and good stewardship of the right-of-way. KDOT strives to process permit reviews in an efficient and orderly way, as well as keeping accurate records for historical documentation. The Permit Section of KDOT currently consists of six employees.

RFP Overview

KDOT is soliciting proposals to execute a contract with one (1) qualified and experienced vendor to provide professional services and the Accela software platform to transition from its existing permitting software (CityView, version 2019.11.115.1212 by Harris Computer Systems) to a new software system.

Proposals will be considered from qualified and experienced companies that are established, financially responsible, and in the business of providing software and software services as described in this document. Firms must be proximate to Kane County and able to demonstrate and provide evidence of reliability, capability, experience, and capacity to successfully perform these services. To facilitate the best implementation of the Accela software system, it is KDOT's strong preference that the selected firm be local and have a history of successful implementations with Accela.

Characteristics of the Software Solution

The software solution shall have the following characteristics:

- A. Historical permit data shall be converted from the existing Cityview permit software to the new software. KDOT has approximately 16 years of past permit data that must be incorporated into the new system for historical reference.
- B. Workflows will be established for the various permit types. The software will be flexible in that it will allow users the ability to modify a standard workflow on an individual basis (i.e., on a single permit). It is also preferred that any user could create and save a new customized workflow without requiring fundamental software changes. The software should be able to accommodate access by external consultants in the workflow review process.

- C. Periodic invoicing and reporting for the issuance and collection of permit fees must be user-friendly.
- D. On some permits, KDOT Permitting uses consulting services, which are paid by the permit applicant. These consulting fees are not paid by KDOT, but the software must be able to track the invoices generated by the consultant and the payments by the applicant (“pass-through billing”).
- E. The software must be able to generate reports on permit activity, fees, document expiration, “pass-through billing”, etc. The content of these reports should be able to be customized by the user.
- F. The software must be able to store documents associated with a permit for easy retrieval. These documents would typically consist of: correspondence to/from the applicant, multiple versions of engineering plans, reports, agreements, photographs, exhibits, emails, etc. Storage space for a typical years’ worth of permit activity should be expected to exceed 40 GB.
- G. KDOT does not currently have a Public Portal for permit applicants, but may be interested in some modest version of this function.
- H. KDOT does not currently have mobile connectivity to the permit software, but we are interested in tablet applications to allow real-time access to the permit software. The intent is that these applications would allow the user to access permit data, upload photos, fill out forms for daily construction inspections, etc.
- I. The software solution should be “cloud-based”, with no local software installations or local equipment/servers required. The vendor should identify a system whereby KDOT can perpetually maintain unrestricted access to all stored data and download that data in a form that could be migrated into a different permit software (if necessary) in the future.
- J. Integrate with the County’s current ESRI ArcGIS servers to enable map creation with layers exclusively associated with KDOT permit data. The user should be able to start a new permit from the map and add GIS features (parcel and non-parcel) to an already created permit. The GIS should have editing tools to allow the user to create point or line features on the map. In addition, the user should be able to search permit applications at different workflow stages and display results on the GIS map.
- K. The KDOT Permit section uses Microsoft Office (for email, calendar, word processing, etc. functions) and the software Bluebeam for making plan review comments on .pdf files, so we are interested in any special integration possibilities. On a County-wide level, Kane County uses the New World finance system and receives online payments via the Paymentus platform.
- L. The software must be capable of producing certain documents, with a combination of inputs from the software and the user, through the course of a permit approval.
 - a. Review Letters
 - b. Cover Letter for Pass-Thru-Billing invoices
 - c. Permit fee invoices
 - d. Final Plan Approval Letter
 - e. Permit
 - f. Pre-Construction Meeting Agenda

- g. Construction Inspection Report
- h. Initial Completion & Compliance Certificate
- i. Final Completion & Compliance Certificate

The permit process will typically involve:

- Receipt of permit application and plans
- review-and-comment iterations of various submittals: traffic studies, concept plans, construction plan sets, reports, etc.
- preparation of a permit for signature by applicant, including a detailed written technical description of the proposed work (composed by KDOT)
- collection (and invoicing) of permit fees, documentation of insurance certificates and financial sureties (letters of credit or bond)
- notation of the permit work extents on a layer in GIS database
- construction inspection and activities reporting
- project closeout documentation

Future Software Expansion Potential

At a future time, KDOT may be interested in expanding the software solution to include another aspect of KDOT's work – the collection of Impact Fees. KDOT has two employees which assess and collect impact fees for all new building construction throughout Kane County. The administration of the fee amounts is dictated by State and County statutes, which structure the amount of the impact fee to the property's geographical location, building size, land use, and building date. The impact fee process will typically involve:

- Receipt of impact fee application and plans
- Impact fee assessment correspondence (composed by KDOT)
- Documentation of optional steps: individual assessment study, impact fee discount evaluation, impact fee credit agreement
- Payment of impact fee and Receipt of Payment
- Reporting of impact fee collections, by geographic area, timeframe, land use, etc.

While this work is not part of this RFP, we seek a software solution that could be configured in the future to include these similar ("permit-like") functions as well.

Evaluation Criteria

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

No.	Criteria	Description	Percentage
1	Software Platform	The capability of the software to access and maintain a historic database of permit activities.	30%
3	Professional Services	The ability of the team to configure the software platform to meet the needs and expectations of the KDOT Permit section.	40%
4	Data Conversion	The ability of the software and professional services team to incorporate the existing database into the new software solution.	10%
5	Overall cost	Overall proposal cost, fee schedule, and resources available to successfully provide and effectively perform the services specified.	20%

**PROPOSAL RESPONSE
FORM**

Kane County Division of Transportation Permitting Software

RFP Due Date & Time: November 20, 2020 at 2:00 p.m.

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Hours: 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

The proposer shall return RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide KDOT Permitting Software per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of following addendum(s): _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions, and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature _____

Typed Signature _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone # _____ **Fax#** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____ **Date** _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for Kane County Division of Transportation Permitting Software.

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specification and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 53-020. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

REFERENCES

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION PERMITTING SOFTWARE
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Contact Person: _____
Date of Project: _____

2. Organization: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Contact Person: _____
Date of Project: _____

3. Organization: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Contact Person: _____
Date of Project: _____

4. Organization: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Contact Person: _____
Date of Project: _____

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Response Instructions

An original RFP response, marked as "original" (with submittal requirements) and seven (7) copies, and one copy (1) on CD shall be returned in a sealed package or envelope bearing the name and address of the respondent and be labeled "**53-020 KDOT PERMITTING SOFTWARE**". Your proposal may be mailed or hand delivered as follows:

County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Hours: 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

2. Proposers' Questions

All questions pertaining to this Request for Proposals must be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Department no later than 4:00 p.m. on November 13, 2020. For a prompt response to all questions please send via e-mail to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us or Fax to (630) 208-5107.

PROPOSALS MAY NOT BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY.

SEALED PROPOSAL RFP #: 53-020 OPENING DATE: 11/20/20 OPENING TIME: 2:00 P.M. CST DESCRIPTION: KDOT Permitting Software DATED MATERIAL DELIVER IMMEDIATELY
RETURN ADDRESS LABEL
VENDOR NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

PLEASE CUT OUT AND AFFIX THIS BID LABEL (ABOVE) TO THE OUTERMOST PACKAGE/ENVELOPE OF YOUR PROPOSAL TO HELP ENSURE PROPER DELIVERY!

LATE PROPOSALS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED!

EXHIBIT A-2

“ADDENDUM 1 TO REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL”, dated November 5, 2020, prepared by the Kane County Division of Transportation.

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Maria C. Calamia, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630)232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



November 5, 2020

ADDENDUM 1

RFP: #53-020

Title: KDOT Permitting Software

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following questions received before the deadline of November 13, 2020. Answers follows the questions below in **bold**:

1. Will KDOT consider competing software platform to the Accela? **No, KDOT is seeking the Accela software platform.**
2. Was there a previous RFP from KDOT for the selection of ROW permitting software? **No there is no previous RFP from KDOT for the selection of ROW permitting software. KDOT's current permitting software CityView, was selected jointly with other departments in Kane County.**

Please acknowledge receipt of this addendum in the space provided on Page 23 of the proposal documents. Thank you for your interest in the Kane County procurement process.

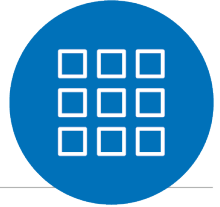
Sincerely,

Maria C. Calamia

Maria C. Calamia, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing

EXHIBIT A-3

Proposal in response to the Request for Proposal, dated November 20, 2020, prepared by Accela, Inc. and Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.



Elevating Kane County to Transform KDOT Permitting Processes

Kane County Division of Transportation
KDOT Permitting Software

Technical Proposal

RFP 53-020

November 20, 2020

Original

Governing the Future Together

November 17, 2020

Ms. Maria Calamia, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing
Kane County Division of Transportation
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: RFP 53-020 – KDOT Permitting Software

Dear Ms. Calamia and Members of the KDOT Evaluation Panel:

Kane County recognizes the importance of leveraging technology to meet the demands of a growing community. As a result, you are ready for a new right of way permitting solution to support the Division of Transportation's evolving needs.

Accela stands ready to help you align with your technology goals and improve service to your citizens. From our team's discussions with the KDOT and the objectives outlined in the RFP, we propose our Civic Applications to transition you to a modern, efficient, web-based solution.

When governments and technology work together, great things happen. We are confident that we offer the best solution to improve your business operations and invest in your success. The following response outlines our approach to meeting your project goals and satisfying the needs that are most important to County stakeholders.

I am authorized to bind the company contractually. For any questions regarding this response or subsequent phases, please contact Andrew Dame, Sales Director, at (620) 757-4423 or adame@accela.com. Please copy rfp@accela.com on any correspondence.

Thank you for your consideration,

DocuSigned by:

E80D6BC95D52449...

Mitch Knight
Vice President, Sales

Enclosures

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	5
1 Executive Summary	7
2 Required Forms.....	9
3 Proposed Solution.....	19
3.1 Functional Requirements	19
3.2 Solution Overview	23
3.3 Future Software Expansion	39
4 Professional Services	41
4.1 Project Management Approach	41
4.2 Key Success Factors	41
4.3 Implementation Methodology	42
4.4 Data Conversion	43
5 Pricing	47
5.1 SaaS Pricing	47
5.2 Professional Services Pricing	47
5.3 Resources	48
6 Accela Overview.....	51
6.1 Background.....	52
6.2 Experience	53
6.3 Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.....	55
7 Appendix.....	57
7.1 Sample Agreement.....	57

About Accela

Accela provides market-leading SaaS solutions that empower governments worldwide to build thriving communities, grow businesses and protect citizens. From planning, building, licensing and permitting, to service request management, environmental health and more, Accela's offerings accelerate efficiency and transparency in governments of all sizes. Powered by Microsoft Azure, Accela's open and flexible technology helps agencies address specific needs today, while ensuring they are prepared for any emerging or complex challenge in the future. Accela's solutions serve more than 80 percent of America's largest cities. Accela is headquartered in San Ramon, California, with additional offices around the world. For more information, visit www.accela.com.

Disclosure

In relation to future versions of planned system enhancements or future product direction, the information contained in this material is not a commitment or legal obligation to deliver any of the features or functionality described herein.

Exhibit List

Exhibit 1: The Civic Platform is the core software platform for our proposed solution.
With our SaaS solution, the KDOT will always be on the most recent version. 8

Exhibit 2: Response codes and definitions.....19

Exhibit 3: Accela’s responses to the KDOT’s requirements20

Exhibit 4: Benefits of the Accela solution23

Exhibit 5: The City can leverage the power of the Citizen Access brand builder to
personalize your citizen portal for an enhanced user experience.25

Exhibit 6: Citizen Access Dashboard26

Exhibit 7: Citizen Access General Search27

Exhibit 8: Accela Mobile’s job list, offline mode, and GIS features29

Exhibit 9: Share the data in Esri ArcGIS Online33

Exhibit 10: A search results list with the *GIS* button highlighted in red. Clicking this will
plot the search results to the GIS map where the user can toggle to the *Heat
Map* view as shown in Exhibit 11.35

Exhibit 11: A Heat Map view displays when the search results are plotted to the map
and the user toggles from the default “Pin Map” to the *Heat Map* view
(toggles located in the bottom right corner of the map).35

Exhibit 12: How City benefits from Accela SaaS36

Exhibit 13: Accela SaaS Delivery Model Benefits37

Exhibit 14: The Accela-Microsoft partnership delivers better experiences to more
customers.38

Exhibit 15: Accela SaaS Pricing.....47

Exhibit 16: Professional Services Pricing.....47

Exhibit 17: Optional Professional Services Pricing48

Exhibit 18: Byrne Management Team48

Exhibit 19: Proposed Project Staff49

Exhibit 20: Accela changes and improves how government works to help make agencies
run better, but to improve communities overall.....51

Exhibit 21: Accela’s solutions offer pre-built solutions and frameworks52

Exhibit 22: Byrne Software offers Accela specialized services for government agencies.55

Exhibit 23: Byrne Overview.....56

1 Executive Summary

The Kane County Division of Transportation (hereinafter, the KDOT) faces an incredible opportunity to fundamentally transform your right-of-way permitting processes.

At Accela, we see the challenges that affect a government and its citizens, and we see how innovative technology can help solve those problems. Our solutions for government power more connected and informed communities, unify departments and systems, and provide real-time actionable data in the office and in the field.

Our cloud-based productivity and citizen engagement offerings include planning, building, licensing, service requests, environmental health, and more. The KDOT can leverage common services like GIS, mobile tools, dashboards, online payments, and web portals to further extend Accela’s capabilities.

The following highlights our proposed solution to the KDOT:

- ▶ **A comprehensive permitting solution** that tracks and manages all your right of way permitting activities to ensure improvement in collaboration and increased efficiencies to KDOT staff.
- ▶ **Accela SaaS**, using the Microsoft Azure cloud, allows the KDOT to scale, reduce costs, and leverage existing skills of current staff.
- ▶ **Accela Mobile** extends processing capabilities to the field for inspections, investigations, and more. This technology is available for iOS, Android, and Windows devices.
- ▶ **Accela Citizen Access** provides the KDOT with better, faster services using a citizen-facing web portal. Improve customer service via 24/7 access and keep citizens informed via text and email notifications. Streamlining processes and providing more self-service options speeds up the permitting process from start to finish, reduces front counter visits, and provides a higher level of service to the customers you serve.
- ▶ **Accela GIS** delivers mapping and routing functionality to the enterprise. This overlays your data onto Esri GIS maps and allows customers to initiate and manage a variety of activities from a geospatial platform. Accela has been a trusted Esri Business Partner for 20+ years and is a recipient of the Esri Partner Award for the Civic Platform.



Exhibit 1: The Civic Platform is the core software platform for our proposed solution. With our SaaS solution, the KDOT will always be on the most recent version.

We propose Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. to provide the professional services for the KDOT’s project.

Byrne specializes in business and technology enabled solutions recognized for providing sustainable value for their customers and stakeholders. Byrne has been a Certified Accela Value Added Reseller and Gold Certified Professional Services Partner for seven years. In addition, their technical staff has a combined 50+ years of Accela permitting and inspection configuration experience.

Accela values this opportunity to earn the KDOT’s business and demonstrate why we offer you the best solution to meet your system requirements. After a thorough review of industry providers, we are confident that the KDOT and the evaluation committee will conclude **Accela is the partnership worth pursuing.**

2 Required Forms

Accela has provided the following required forms with our submittal:

- ▶ Proposal Response Form
- ▶ Contractor Disclosure Form*
- ▶ Familial Disclosure Form*
- ▶ Certificate of Insurance

**Per Maria's November 11, 2020 email, we are submitting these forms without the notary signature and seal due to the current Covid situation.*

(This page left intentionally blank)

**PROPOSAL RESPONSE
FORM**

Kane County Division of Transportation Permitting Software

RFP Due Date & Time: November 20, 2020 at 2:00 p.m.

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Hours: 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

The proposer shall return RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide KDOT Permitting Software per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of following addendum(s): 1; 2; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions, and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

DocuSigned by:
Signature Mitch Knight
E80D6BC96D52449...

Typed Signature Mitch Knight

Company Accela, Inc.

Address 2633 Camino Ramon, Suite 500, San Ramon, CA 94583

Phone # (925) 659-3200 **Fax#** (925) 659-3201

Federal I.D./Social Security # 94-2767678 **Date** November 16, 2020

(This page left intentionally blank)

Re: CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of November 13, 2020, Accela, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Accela, Inc.:

Accela Buyer, LLC as part of a larger corporate structure 100%

Mitch Knight
Vice President, Sales

DocuSigned by:
Mitch Knight
E80D6BC95D52449...

November 17, 2020
Date

Officer
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2020

Notary Public

(This page left intentionally blank)

Re: FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of November 13, 2020, Accele, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Mitch Knight
Vice President, Sales

Officer
Title

DocuSigned by:
Mitch Knight
E80D6BC95D52449...

November 17, 2020

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2020

Notary Public

(This page left intentionally blank)



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

9/24/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER ABD Insurance & Financial Services 777 Mariners Island Blvd Suite 250 San Mateo, CA 94404 www.theabdteam.com	CONTACT NAME: Cert Request	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 650-488-8565	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: TechCertRequest@theabdteam.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A :	NAIC #
INSURED Accela, Inc. 2633 Camino Ramon Suite 500 San Ramon, CA 94583	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C : AIG Specialty Insurance Company	26883
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 57749321

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
C	Errors & Omission incl Cyber Liability			01-812-53-18	9/18/2020	9/18/2021	Limit : \$3,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Evidence of Insurance

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

Evidence of Insurance

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Rod Sockolov

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

(This page left intentionally blank)

3 Proposed Solution

This section describes how Accela’s proposed solution meets the KDOT’s software requirements.

3.1 Functional Requirements

The software solution shall have the following characteristics:

The following pages outline how well our solution meets the KDOT’s software characteristics identified in the RFP. Exhibit 2 defines the response codes for our responses to the characteristics addressed in Exhibit 3 on the following pages.

Exhibit 2: Response codes and definitions

Response Code	Definition
Y	This requirement exists in the Accela solutions and is satisfied out-of-the-box or met through minor configuration performed during the implementation. Please see corresponding optional Comment for details.
I	This requirement requires an interface to Accela’s solutions at an additional cost. Please see corresponding optional Comment for details.
R	This requirement is met through Accela’s Report Manager/ad-hoc report writer or via a supported report writer (Crystal, SSRS). Please see corresponding optional Comment for details.
T	This requirement or portions thereof are satisfied through third party systems. Please see corresponding optional Comment for details.
N	This requirement cannot be met by the system or is not applicable. Please see corresponding optional Comment for details.

Exhibit 3: Accela’s responses to the KDOT’s requirements

Requirement	Y	I	R	T	N	Comments
A. Historical permit data shall be converted from the existing CityView permit software to the new software. KDOT has approximately 16 years of past permit data that must be incorporated into the new system for historical reference.	X					
B. Workflows will be established for the various permit types. The software will be flexible in that it will allow users the ability to modify a standard workflow on an individual basis (i.e., on a single permit). It is also preferred that any user could create and save a new customized workflow without requiring fundamental software changes. The software should be able to accommodate access by external consultants in the workflow review process.	X					Accela’s workflow designer allows users to modify existing workflows and create new ones very easily. Changes to a workflow do not require any technical background or software code changes. Accela is a web-based system and users can be provided admin privileges or kept as daily users.
C. Periodic invoicing and reporting for the issuance and collection of permit fees must be user-friendly.	X					Accela’s native report write can be used to generate invoices and other reports in a pre-defined interval to a distributed list.
D. On some permits, KDOT Permitting uses consulting services, which are paid by the permit applicant. These consulting fees are not paid by KDOT, but the software must be able to track the invoices generated by the consultant and the payments by the applicant (“pass-through billing”).	X					Yes. In the Accela system, users can provide the hours that can be used to estimate the fees and invoicing.
E. The software must be able to generate reports on permit activity, fees, document expiration, “pass-through billing”, etc. The content of these reports should be able to be customized by the user.	X					Yes. Accela’s native ad hoc report writer comes with canned reports that include the ones listed in this requirement. Canned reports can be modified to meet each users’ preferences.
F. The software must be able to store documents associated with a permit for easy retrieval. These documents would typically consist of correspondence to/from the applicant, multiple versions of engineering plans, reports, agreements, photographs, exhibits, emails, etc. Storage space for a typical years’ worth of permit activity should be expected to exceed 40 GB.	X					Documents can be saved and associated with the record.
G. KDOT does not currently have a Public Portal for permit applicants, but may be	X					The Accela system has a web based public portal that allows residents to

Requirement	Y	I	R	T	N	Comments
interested in some modest version of this function.						apply for a transaction as well as search for transactions
H. KDOT does not currently have mobile connectivity to the permit software, but we are interested in tablet applications to allow real-time access to the permit software. The intent is that these applications would allow the user to access permit data, upload photos, fill out forms for daily construction inspections, etc.	X					The Accela system has a mobile application on iOS and Android operating systems that allow the field users to complete the inspections and access permit details. The mobile app can generate reports such as inspection summary, notice of violation etc.
I. The software solution should be “cloud-based”, with no local software installations or local equipment/servers required. The vendor should identify a system whereby KDOT can perpetually maintain unrestricted access to all stored data and download that data in a form that could be migrated into a different permit software (if necessary) in the future.	X					The Accela system is a cloud-based software hosted in the Microsoft Azure environment. This comes with a robust back up and security that Azure provides. KDOT does not have to install any software on their machines.
J. Integrate with the County’s current ESRI ArcGIS servers to enable map creation with layers exclusively associated with KDOT permit data. The user should be able to start a new permit from the map and add GIS features (parcel and non-parcel) to an already created permit. The GIS should have editing tools to allow the user to create point or line features on the map. In addition, the user should be able to search permit applications at different workflow stages and display results on the GIS map.	X					Accela systems come with ESRI GIS that is built using the JavaScript API’s. The Accela system is consuming these layers from where it is published. The Accela GIS system has editing tools that allow users with the right privileges capabilities to create new point/line/polygon layers directly on the map, once these new GIS objects are created the users can create a new record directly on the map
K. The KDOT Permit section uses Microsoft Office (for email, calendar, word processing, etc. functions) and the software Bluebeam for making plan review comments on .pdf files, so we are interested in any special integration possibilities. On a County-wide level, Kane County uses the New World finance system and receives online payments via the Paymentus platform.	X					Accela has open API’s that will allow integration with any third-party tools including the ones listed in this requirement.
L. The software must be capable of producing certain documents, with a combination of inputs from the software and the user, through the course of a permit approval.	X					Yes. These reports are standard reports and can be generated in the Accela system.

Requirement	Y	I	R	T	N	Comments
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Review Letters b. Cover Letter for Pass-Thru-Billing invoices c. Permit fee invoices d. Final Plan Approval Letter e. Permit f. Pre-Construction Meeting Agenda g. Construction Inspection Report h. Initial Completion & Compliance Certificate i. Final Completion & Compliance Certificate 						

3.2 Solution Overview

3.2.1 Accela Civic Applications

Accela offers pre-configured Civic Applications with built-in system functionality, record types, automation, and reports and notifications to reduce time to value, minimize maintenance, increase supportability, and decrease overall costs.

The Accela Civic Applications provide a set of features and functionality that have been designed for government and founded upon 39 years of public-sector best practice experience. The platform approach to technology is based upon modularity and enables organizations to develop an enterprise platform made up of individual components that are designed to work seamlessly with solutions from any vendor. There are several key attributes to platform technology; however, transparency and collaboration is the central theme.

EASE OF USE

- › For Inspectors, Admins & Citizens
- › Intuitive & user friendly
- › Create common processes
- › Optimize workflow



ACCESS TO DATA

- › Data that YOU need
- › Valuable & accurate
- › Real-time dashboards
- › Visualize & analyze

INTEGRATIONS

- › Seamless communication
- › Remove manual practices
- › Automate processes
- › Unify systems

MOBILE

- › Capture data in the field
- › Improve operational efficiency
- › Real-time inspection updates

Exhibit 4: Benefits of the Accela solution

Our Civic Applications provide the KDOT:

- ▶ **Domain Expertise** – Tap into the Accela knowledge base from over two decades of experience working with thousands of agencies.
- ▶ **Minimal maintenance** – Maintain your Civic Application with ease when you are confident you have all necessary security patches, performance improvements, and updates.
- ▶ **Increased security** – Stay up to date on all your security patches to reduce virus attacks. Our Civic Applications are hosted on a Microsoft

Azure infrastructure that meets various ISO, U.S. and international standards for complete data protection.

- ▶ **Decreased overall costs** – Cut costs associated with running an on-premises solution including IT, maintenance and support expenses.
- ▶ **Easy upgrades** – Take the hassle out of keeping your software updated with a SaaS solution that ensures you're always on the latest version so you can enjoy upgrades as they're released.
- ▶ **Fully supported solutions** – Experience high functioning solutions that are fully supported by Accela's Technical Support team.
- ▶ **Integrated technology** – Platform-wide APIs, SDKs and open data allow developers to integrate data and processes across complementary technology for a more robust solution.
- ▶ **A highly configurable solution**– Meet the unique needs of your agency with configurable components without the need for custom code.

The Civic Applications include

- ▶ Mobile user interface, Citizen Access, APIs, and back office
- ▶ All platform technologies needed for the solution, including automation, citizen-facing portals, mobile technologies, GIS, APIs, etc.
- ▶ Regulatory processes, including applications, licenses, permits, cases, complaints, violations, renewals, etc.
- ▶ Pre-defined workflows, including business logic and rules
- ▶ Inspections and checklists
- ▶ Solution-specific fields
- ▶ Fee generation and payment adapters
- ▶ Reports and notification templates
- ▶ Contact and licensed professional types
- ▶ Standard libraries
- ▶ Role-specific functions

3.2.2 Accela Citizen Access

Elevating citizen service delivery through a self-service web portal, Citizen Access extends government services to the public 24-hours a day by providing members of the public with online access to apply for land development applications, permits, licenses, schedule inspections, request services, and perform tasks from the convenience of their home, office, or jobsite. This presents a useful way for public users to interact with your agency in an efficient manner.

As shown in Exhibit 5, KDOT can configure a custom welcome page and design page flows that are intuitive, easy-to-use, and come with agency-defined context-specific help to better engage and connect with the public. This enables truly transparent government operations. Citizen Access supports Internet Explorer, Google Chrome, Microsoft Edge, Firefox, Safari, and Opera browsers.

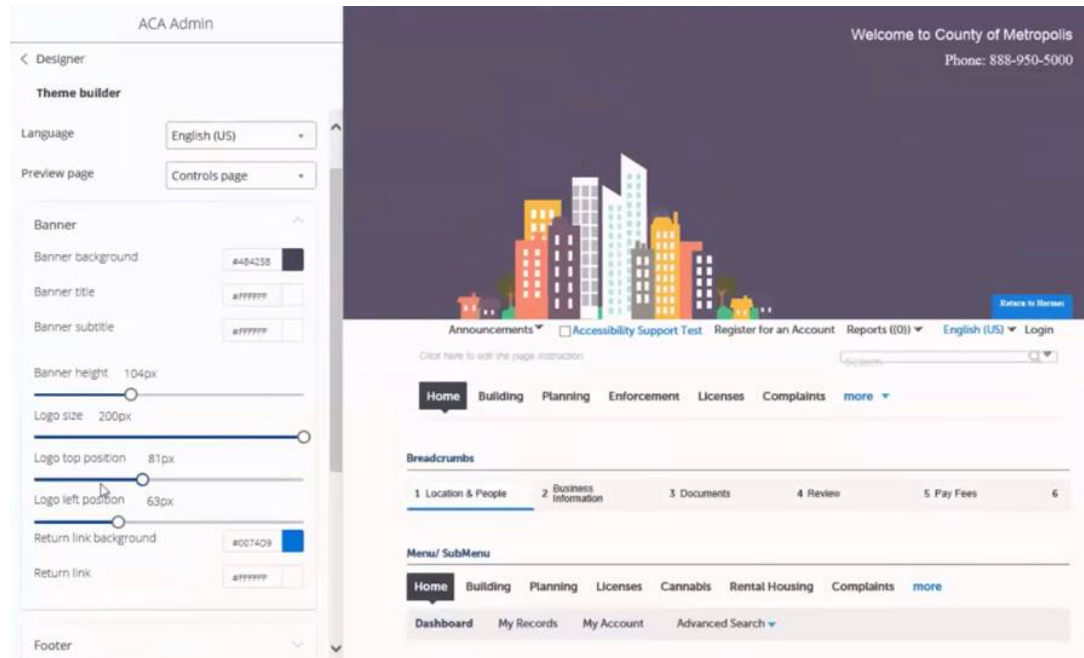


Exhibit 5: The City can leverage the power of the Citizen Access brand builder to personalize your citizen portal for an enhanced user experience.

Hello, Dwayne Patterson

My Collection (26) View Collections

- 5** Records **ServiceRequest - Complete-Fixed**
Last Updated 03/19/2019
- 5** Records **ServiceRequest - In Progress**
Last Updated 03/15/2019
- 1** Records **Building - Plan Review**
Last Updated 02/26/2019
- 1** Records **Building - Ready to Issue**
Last Updated 02/14/2019

Work in progress View All Records

Record Name	Record ID	Module	Creation Date	Action
Restaurant Business License Application	19TMP-000309	Licenses	3/26/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Site Plan - Major	19TMP-000245	Planning	3/1/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
General Plan Amendment	19TMP-000246	Planning	3/1/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Cannabis Business Registration	19TMP-000237	Cannabis	2/28/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Cannabis Business Registration	19TMP-000230	Cannabis	2/28/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Cannabis Business Registration	19TMP-000208	Cannabis	2/22/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Short-term Rental Application	19TMP-000199	RentalHousing	2/20/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Cannabis Business Registration	19TMP-000189	Cannabis	2/14/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
General Contractor License Renewal	19TMP-000177	Licenses	2/7/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application
Restaurant Business License Renewal	19TMP-000158	Licenses	2/6/2019 12:00:00 AM	Resume Application

Exhibit 6: Citizen Access Dashboard

Search for Records

Enter information below to search for records.

- Site Address
- Contractor License Information
- Parcel Number
- Record Information
- Contact Information

Select the search type from the drop-down list.

General Search General Search

Search my records only

Record Number: Record Type: --Select--

Project Name:

Start Date: End Date:

License Type: --Select-- State License Number:

First: Last: Name of Business:

Business License #:

Street No.: - Direction: --Select--

Street Name: Street Type: --Select--

Unit Type: --Select-- Unit No.: Parcel No.:

City: State: Zip:

Country: --Select--

[Search Additional Criteria](#)

Exhibit 7: Citizen Access General Search

“Permits Online (Accela’s Civic Solutions) also has created workflow efficiencies that allow TTB to process electronic applications nine days faster than paper applications that the Bureau receives at the same time. Industry members who use Permits Online also save approximately six days on mailing delays from the time they submit their applications to the time they receive their approval documents.”

U.S. Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau Annual Report

Among the many citizen privileges available, external users can take advantage of these capabilities:

- ▶ Apply for permits
- ▶ Research parcels using Esri GIS
- ▶ Submit complaints
- ▶ Submit requests for service
- ▶ Check status of applications, permits, and inspections
- ▶ Upload electronic plans and other documents or photographs
- ▶ View solution generated alerts and notifications
- ▶ View a history of all complaints/requests
- ▶ Conduct searches
- ▶ Pay whole or partial fees*
- ▶ View data on maps
- ▶ Search addresses/parcel information
- ▶ Access government documents
- ▶ View all parcel history

**The ability to make partial fee payments allows multiple citizens to make online payments to a single invoice by choosing which fee items to pay. This also allows a citizen to pay some fees of an invoice immediately to avoid fines if s/he cannot physically go to the agency or mail a physical check.*

Citizen Access is **available in English (U.S. and Australian), Spanish, French, Arabic, Chinese, Portuguese, and Vietnamese language packs**. Additionally, we developed the solution so that **all financial transactions are PCI DSS compliant**. Furthermore, **our solution is Section 508c compliant**, to make our products accessible to people with disabilities, such as blindness and low vision.

Purchase of Citizen Access includes the mobile application, Mobile Citizen Access, which further enhances accessibility options for public users. **Constituents now enjoy a truly mobile access to government data, using iOS or Android devices.**

Citizen Access inherits the exact business rules established in our Civic Applications. System administrators simply select which service request activities are to be made available to the public. Additionally, Accela’s solutions utilize one central database. Data submitted through Citizen Access is immediately available for processing by back office Accela users.

3.2.3 Accela Mobile



Accela offers mobile capabilities for iOS or Android-based mobile devices to bring processing to the field through our cloud-based solutions.

With Accela Mobile, County field personnel perform inspections and investigations using their mobile device. This includes

- ▶ Resulting inspections
- ▶ Capturing evidence by attaching photos and videos
- ▶ Inserting comments using comment controls that allow ad hoc, as well as standard, favorite, and recent comments
- ▶ Using extensive checklist functionality to add comments or documents, fill out custom fields or tables, and score and result inspections
- ▶ Creating, rescheduling, and reassigning inspections
- ▶ Creating records to log new violations and other violations
- ▶ Viewing and updating record and inspection conditions
- ▶ Viewing jobs on a map and navigating to a job location
- ▶ Communicating with record contacts via email, phone, and text and ability to edit contact information or add new contacts

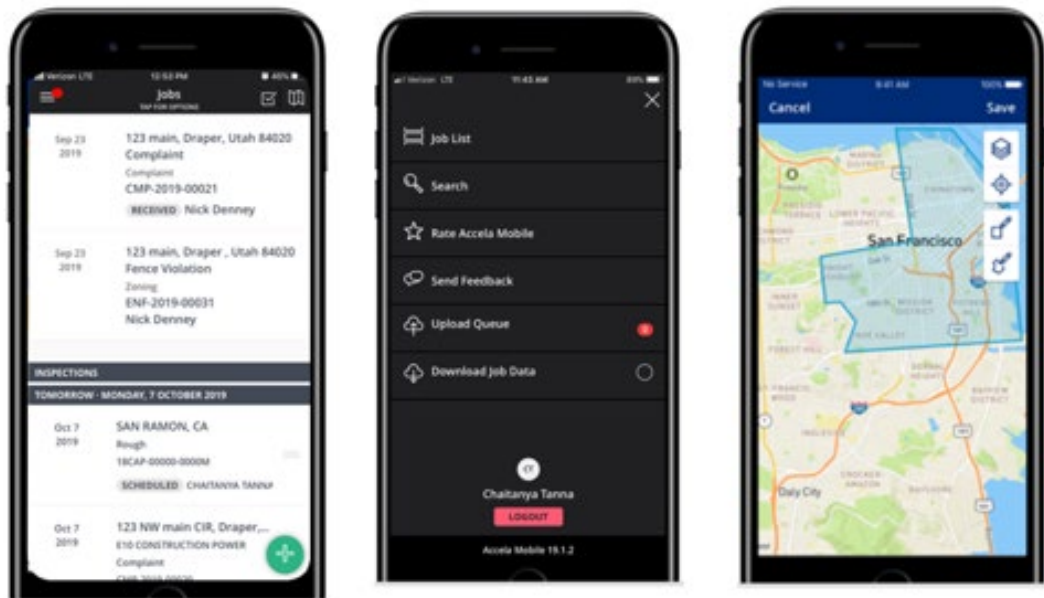


Exhibit 8: Accela Mobile’s job list, offline mode, and GIS features

What key features does Accela Mobile offer?

Job List

The job list displays inspections and records based on data filters that can be customized to show the user what is most relevant based on the needs of their role. From the job list, users can drill into specific items to view details and make updates. Items in the job list can be ordered based on various parameters or manually set in the desired order by the user.

- ▶ Job lists can be configurable for solution, department, user group, or user
- ▶ Allow users to quickly filter jobs by many different types of criteria, including inspections for the week, annual inspections coming up, today's complaints, or by status or severity
- ▶ Users can switch between filters through the day as their needs change. For instance, if one inspector finishes assigned work for the day, he or she can switch filters and help other team members finish their inspections.

Inspections

Accela Mobile lets you complete inspections on your device. Any inspection type configured in the Accela Civic Platform can be updated from Accela Mobile, including building, fire, health, and civil code enforcement inspections. Checklists can be used to allow the user to perform a step-by-step assessment of the codes and regulations established by government agencies. Inspections can be accessed from the Job List, as well as from search results or from the record or permit with which the inspection is associated.

Records

Accela Mobile allows users to create and update Records in the field from their mobile device. Records can be created either by selecting a location from the map or by entering an address manually. New and existing records can also be updated from the app, including

- ▶ Adding document attachments, such as photos and video
- ▶ Creating or updating record contacts
- ▶ Updating agency-specific record information in custom forms or tables
- ▶ Viewing and updating record conditions
- ▶ Viewing fees and payments associated with a record
- ▶ Updating costs and parts associated with work orders

- ▶ Viewing related records and setting relationships between records
- ▶ Updating workflow tasks associated with a record

Work Offline

Accela Mobile lets you work with records and inspections in offline mode, allowing you to download job lists, records, documents, contacts, forms, tables, and workflows to your device for use offline in the field. If a data connection is not available when updating an inspection, the app will queue updates to be sent later when you initiate a sync.

GIS

Accela Mobile lets field staff use Accela GIS to search for records on a specific property within a community or neighborhood. Users can also take advantage of the following capabilities:

- ▶ Select which map layers are displayed in order to show zoning, parcel, and other information relevant to a specific task
- ▶ Navigate from one inspection or record location to the next using current location and driving directions
- ▶ Edit and update assets
- ▶ View proposed locations on a property for specific applications, such as burn permits or septic tanks

3.2.4 GIS

Accela was selected as the recipient of the Esri Partner Conference Award for Private (Internal) Web Application for Accela's solutions, a GIS-infused platform for government. The award is given to the company that demonstrates practical yet innovative solutions with ArcGIS. Partners were nominated by various Esri staff and distributors.

Esri GIS integration is critical for agencies to visualize specifics for planning and permitting utilizing maps. It enables agencies to gather, manage and analyze data, helping users make smarter decisions. Through GIS data, users can gain insight into specific land parcels, kick off the permitting process, see zoning and land use entitlements and more. *To read about four ways GIS can make your agency smarter, visit <https://bit.ly/2xEy20>.*

Accela integrates with GIS technology to help users visualize specifics for planning and permitting. *Accela offers GIS mapping in the field via mobile devices and is able to link back to Esri's back-office to supply them with system updates.* The technology integration offers governments a geographic view of all land-use, zoning and infrastructure information associated with parcels, permits, inspections, and service requests, and works seamlessly with Esri maps, layering the information for increased visibility.

Accela has been an Esri partner since 1992. This has given Accela access to Esri staff and valuable information for creating tight integration with the GIS industry leading technology. The Accela map component is built using the Esri JavaScript map control and consumes GIS services published from the agency's ArcGIS Server or ArcGIS Online, as well as can consume Open Geospatial Consortium Web Mapping and Web Feature Service map services.

GIS also provides visualization of an agency's government data geographically by plotting locations of activities captured in our solutions on the map. GIS provides enhanced user experience with optimal server response times, smooth panning, context-sensitive commands and menu items, drag and drop functionality, and client-side graphic rendering.

Accela's GIS gives users the option to initiate and manage all building and planning activities from a map interface. GIS is a bi-directional interface enabling viewing, interaction and presentation of both tabular and spatial information. It leverages an agency's GIS database and map services published by one or more ArcGIS Servers. Base maps published from one agency can be combined with map data from another agency to provide a comprehensive view of geographic information.



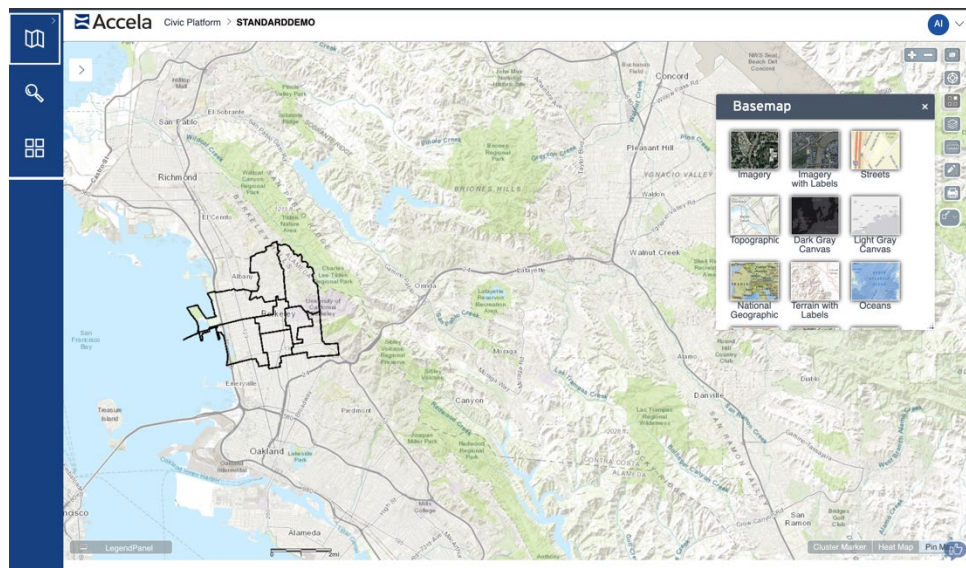
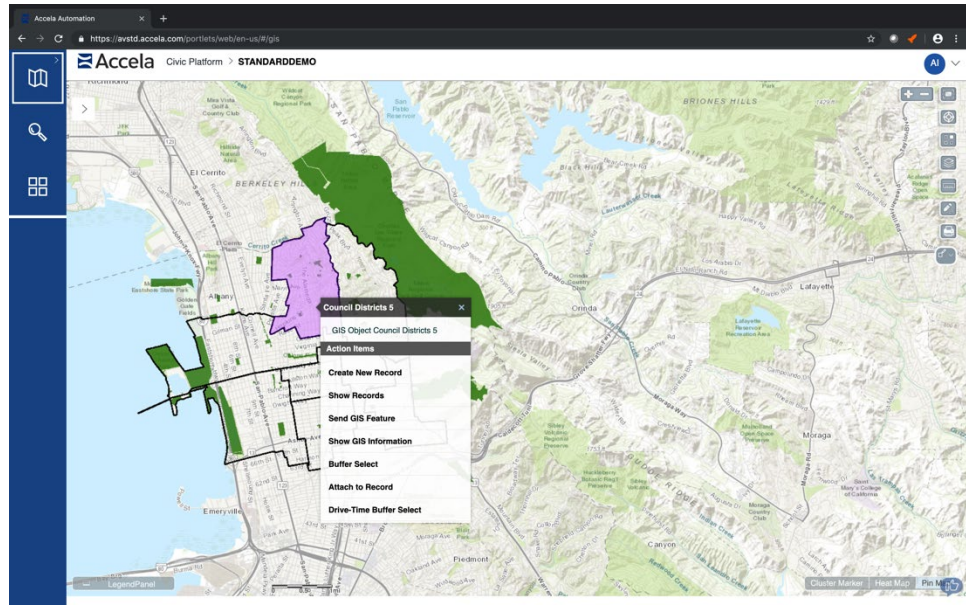


Exhibit 9: Share the data in Esri ArcGIS Online

Optional map editing tools empower end users to draw new features using points, lines, or polygons to represent actual geographic elements or assets. Once these new features are created, they can be associated to transactions in the Accela database. GIS supports efficient fieldwork through its routing features. Inspection schedules can be automatically routed, or users can choose to optimize inspection schedules based on shortest distance or travel time.

Accela GIS offers a two-way integration with Esri, so local edits are submitted back and updated in the GIS system. Some vendors only offer a one-way interface. This means users can only receive information from GIS but cannot supply updated information back to the GIS, so they are always working with out-of-date information.

Customers may enhance user views by adding the agency’s ArcGIS map layers to the map viewer. Together, these data sources, united with Accela transaction data, offer the most comprehensive visual representation of government and location data available. Users can manage, edit, and update data from the map viewer. The map viewer presents reference data and context-based action items for a selected parcel(s) (i.e., create record, show record, create inspection, etc.).

When deployed with Mobile, routing capabilities are available whether connected or disconnected from the network. Routes and driving directions can be saved and printed as needed. Optimized routing can be done one of two ways:

- ▶ To use an agency’s street file, that agency needs ArcGIS Server Network Extension and a published routing service. The agency typically creates the network via ArcGIS Desktop and the Network Analyst extension.
- ▶ The agency may not have a quality street file in an Esri GIS format or does not have the additional Esri software list noted in #1 above.

The following is a list of features/functions that are available out-of-the-box in Accela’s GIS solution:

- ▶ Plotting event locations (address, parcel or asset matching)
- ▶ Start new application/transaction from selected map feature
- ▶ Navigation (pan, zoom in/out, zoom to scale/selected/full extent)
- ▶ Select (by line, polygon, rectangle)
- ▶ Buffer selection
- ▶ Attach/associate feature to transaction record
- ▶ Add selected features to a Set in Accela
- ▶ Redlining (point, line, polygon and text box)
- ▶ Identify (click on map and see attributes of features)
- ▶ Reverse geocoding for mobile mapping

Heat Maps

An additional GIS analytics tool that is available out-of-the-box within our solutions is the Heat Map view within the JavaScript map viewer. As shown in Exhibit 10 and Exhibit 11, results from virtually any search screen in Accela can be plotted out to GIS and then toggled to a Heat Map view that provides a graphical representation of the highest densities of the search results around the City.

Record #	Status	Record Type	Opened Date	Application Name	Street #	Dir	Street Name	Type	Unit #	City
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ADD-19-00009	Pending	Residential Addition Permit	05/05/2019	600 ARLINGTON Ave, BERKELEY, 94707 : Carl Figueiredo	600		ARLINGTON Ave	Ave		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ADD-19-00007	Pending	Residential Addition Permit	05/04/2019	1860 SAN ANTONIO Ave, BERKELEY, 94707 : Carl Figueiredo	1860		SAN ANTONIO Ave	Ave		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ADD-19-00008	Inspection Phase	Residential Addition Permit	05/04/2019	600 ARLINGTON Ave, BERKELEY, 94707 : Carl Figueiredo	600		ARLINGTON Ave	Ave		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ADD-19-00006	Inspection Phase	Residential Addition Permit	05/03/2019	600 ARLINGTON Ave, BERKELEY, 94707 : Carl Figueiredo	600		ARLINGTON Ave	Ave		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> 19TMP-000621		Residential New Construction Permit	05/24/2019							
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-NEW-19-00013	Inspection Phase	Residential New Construction Permit	05/24/2019	2330 EUNICE St, BERKELEY, 94708 : Gregory Allen	2330		EUNICE St	St		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ROOF-19-00008	Issued	Residential Roofing Permit	05/24/2019	999 HARRISON St, BERKELEY, 94710 :	999		HARRISON St	St		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ROOF-19-00009	Issued	Residential Roofing Permit	05/24/2019	1200 OXFORD St, BERKELEY, 94709 : Gregory Allen	1200		OXFORD St	St		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> 19TMP-000607		Residential New Construction Permit	05/23/2019	1200 OXFORD St, BERKELEY, 94709 : Kenneth Carrier	1200		OXFORD St	St		BERKELEY
<input type="checkbox"/> RES-ROOF-19-00006	Inspection Phase	Residential Roofing Permit	05/23/2019	1045 HARRISON St, BERKELEY, 94710 :	1045		HARRISON St	St		BERKELEY

Exhibit 10: A search results list with the GIS button highlighted in red. Clicking this will plot the search results to the GIS map where the user can toggle to the Heat Map view as shown in Exhibit 11.

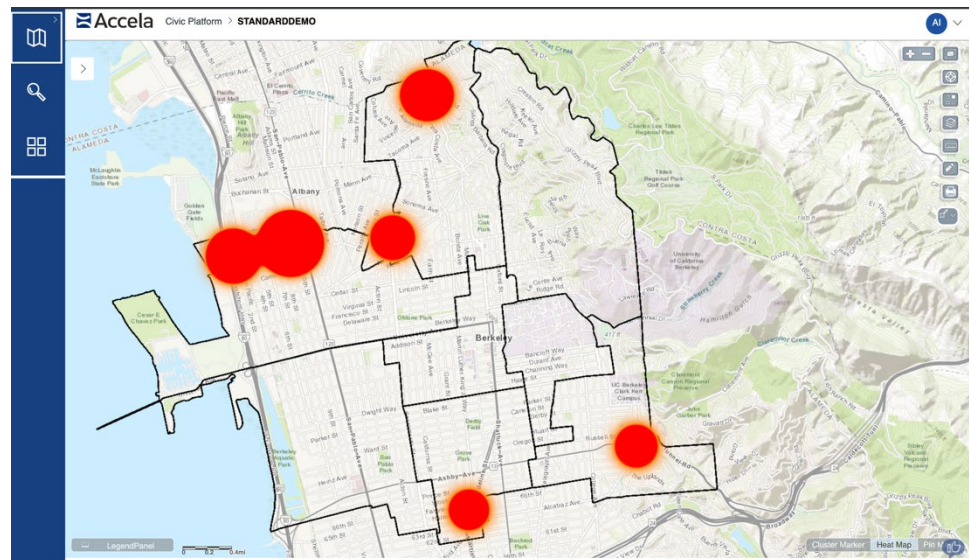


Exhibit 11: A Heat Map view displays when the search results are plotted to the map and the user toggles from the default “Pin Map” to the Heat Map view (toggles located in the bottom right corner of the map).

3.2.5 Accela SaaS



The KDOT can significantly reduce your infrastructure costs by choosing Accela’s SaaS delivery model. Accela manages our apps and infrastructures within the industry-leading Microsoft Azure hosting environment.

Our cloud model offers an uptime commitment of 99.5 percent each calendar month (subject to scheduled and emergency maintenance and certain other SLA limitations) and complete disaster recovery capability. This means KDOT IT staff can eliminate the costs and time of maintaining and upgrading hardware and software.

By leveraging Accela’s SaaS innovations, the KDOT can focus on innovating, rather than maintaining your infrastructure.

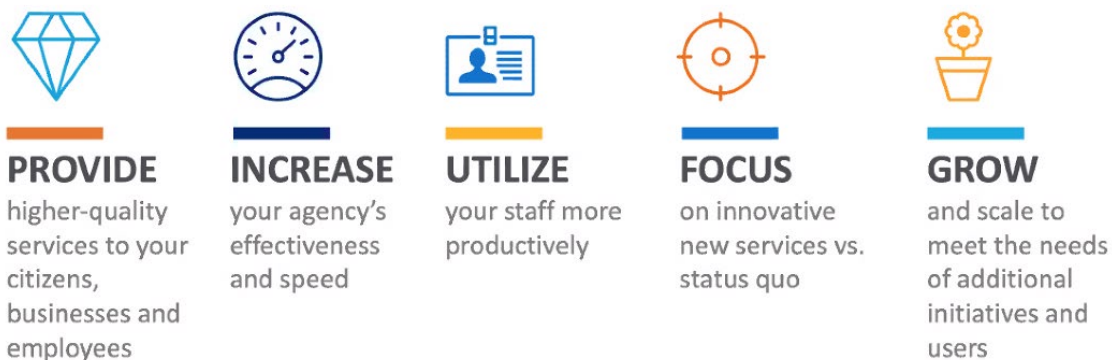


Exhibit 12: How City benefits from Accela SaaS

Because the cloud is elastic and scalable, Accela can expand capacity easily as demand spikes occur. In addition, the cloud has full integration capabilities with Esri, Selectron, and other third-party applications that will allow the City to offer a fully functional web-based, cost efficient solution on a 24/7/365 basis while still owning the data that can be exported quarterly to our cloud customers (at the customer’s request).

As outlined below, our cloud solution provides unparalleled reliability and protection:

- ▶ 99.5 percent uptime SLA per calendar month for Accela’s solutions, subject to scheduled and emergency maintenance and certain other SLA limitations. *We are continually making investments in our services, infrastructure, and operations to improve this.*
- ▶ Meets rigorous security industry standards, including NIST 800-53
- ▶ Veteran and dedicated cloud staff with multiple industry certifications

- ▶ System administration and support duties for the application and system database
- ▶ Advance notice of planned maintenance, performed during off-business hours
- ▶ Real-time performance monitoring

With our cloud model, we can deploy resources in an orchestrated, secure fashion and position those resources in the regions we select. We gain the benefit of nationwide network peering relationships and scalable host infrastructure and can quickly deploy additional infrastructure resources (such as additional virtual machines) as needed. Our SaaS customers are not restricted by resources in a cage. As such, Accela can focus on providing high quality resources to meet our clients' needs.

Exhibit 13: Accela SaaS Delivery Model Benefits

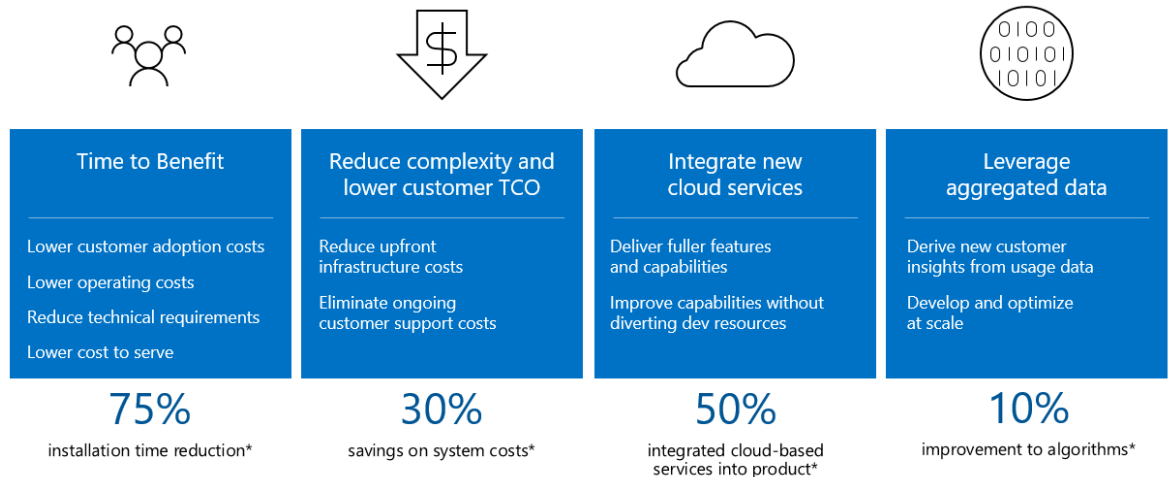
SaaS delivery model benefits	
A reliable and cost-effective solution for mission-critical business needs handled in Accela's solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Predictable costs over time ▪ Cheaper upfront investment ▪ No additional hardware investments (e.g. server infrastructure) ▪ Typically takes less time to implement since infrastructure is already established
Accela handles data security and expense (for more details about the security benefits of SaaS, visit https://bit.ly/2oZhNu0)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 24/7/365 onsite security ▪ Multi-factor authentication ▪ Ongoing vulnerability scans with third-party software ▪ Adheres to data encryption standards ▪ Redundant middle-tier application servers ▪ All systems record and capture both failed and successful login attempts ▪ Annual, thorough penetration testing
Scalable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Load-balanced web services to handle the needs of all users ▪ Multiple environments to support release, unit and system testing
Reduced City IT labor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Accela handles Server OS and application patches/upgrades ▪ Customer Support team members are experts in Accela's solutions

Why Microsoft Azure?



Accela has partnered with Microsoft to provide our clients with the latest in cloud technology. Customers choose [Microsoft Azure](#) because of the unique value that they provide in a productive, hybrid, intelligent, and trusted cloud.

The Azure Platform is supported by a growing network of Microsoft-managed datacenters. Azure is available in 140 countries, and has invested in offerings specifically for the [U.S. Government](#). Azure is continuously investing in the latest infrastructure technologies, with a focus on high reliability, operational excellence, cost effectiveness, environmental sustainability, and a trustworthy online experience for customers and partners worldwide. Additionally, Azure offers 2 million miles of intra-datacenter fiber, 72+ Tb per second backbone, 100+ data centers, and millions of servers.



*Results experienced by study participants across the MSFT partner channel

Exhibit 14: The Accela-Microsoft partnership delivers better experiences to more customers.

3.3 Future Software Expansion

At a future time, KDOT may be interested in expanding the software solution to include another aspect of KDOT's work – the collection of Impact Fees. KDOT has two employees which assess and collect impact fees for all new building construction throughout Kane County. The administration of the fee amounts is dictated by State and County statutes, which structure the amount of the impact fee to the property's geographical location, building size, land use, and building date. The impact fee process will typically involve:

- Receipt of impact fee application and plans
- Impact fee assessment correspondence (composed by KDOT)
- Documentation of optional steps: individual assessment study, impact fee discount evaluation, impact fee credit agreement
- Payment of impact fee and Receipt of Payment
- Reporting of impact fee collections, by geographic area, timeframe, land use, etc.

While this work is not part of this RFP, we seek a software solution that could be configured in the future to include these similar ("permit-like") functions as well.

Our solution supports impact fees calculation and payment, should the County choose to expand functionality in the future.

(This page left intentionally blank)

4 Professional Services

This section describes Byrne’s implementation approach to transition the KDOT successfully to your new Permitting Software solution.

4.1 Project Management Approach

The ability of the team to configure the software platform to meet the needs and expectations of the KDOT Permit section.

Byrne will provide a project manager for services throughout the implementation in order to plan and monitor execution of the project in accordance with deliverables outlined in a Statement of Work. To support the implementation of the Accela software at the KDOT, Byrne will provide Project Management services throughout the project. The Byrne Project Manager is responsible for the overall project management and works directly with the client throughout all aspects of Accela implementations: from the initial scoping, planning, staffing to delivery. The Project Manager undertakes the project administration tasks:

- ▶ Project plan management
- ▶ Change order management
- ▶ Issue log management and escalation
- ▶ Status reporting
- ▶ Project workspace management
- ▶ Resources management
- ▶ Work plan management
- ▶ Meetings management
- ▶ Project review with Project Executive

4.2 Key Success Factors

The following key factors for success in this type of project:

- ▶ **Dedicated KDOT Participation** – Byrne fully understands that the KDOT staff members have daily responsibilities that will compete with the amount of time that can be dedicated to the Accela implementation project. However, it is critical that the KDOT acknowledges that its staff must be actively involved throughout the entire duration of Services as defined in the Project Plan. Byrne will communicate insufficient participation of the KDOT and Byrne resources through Project Status Reports, as well as the corresponding impact(s). In particular, dedicated KDOT participation can be found in:
 - ◆ Executive Project Sponsorship

- ◆ Visible, consistent support of the project and project team at the executive sponsorship and management levels
 - ◆ Knowledgeable and committed staff to the project in order to meet the expected goals and timeline
 - ◆ Committed, informed and strong project management and project team that have a thorough understanding of the project objectives
 - ◆ Frequent and regular communication between the Sponsors and the Project Managers
- ▶ **Knowledge Transfer** - While Byrne cannot guarantee specific expertise for KDOT staff as a result of participating in the project, Byrne will make all reasonable efforts to transfer knowledge to the KDOT. It is critical that KDOT personnel participate in the analysis, configuration and deployment of Accela in order to transfer knowledge to the KDOT, for after go-live assistance tasks are completed by Byrne; the KDOT will be self-sufficient in its support of Accela .
 - ▶ **Deliverable Acceptance Process** - Implementation services are formalized through the deliverables.

Upon completion of each deliverable according to the acceptance criteria defined herein, Byrne will provide the KDOT with a Deliverables Acceptance Form to formalize acceptance and completion. The Deliverables Acceptance Form is subsequently signed by the appropriate KDOT contact, as defined in the Project Charter, and emailed to Byrne. Byrne respectfully requests prompt attention to the processing Deliverables Acceptance Forms, as adherence to the process direct impacts the ability to complete the project in the desired timeframe.
 - ▶ **Best Practice Solutions**- Best Practices, or pre-built business processes, are based on direct experience with hundreds of existing customers and domain experts. These solutions are complete packages of working business processes including workflows, data structures, business logic, fees, form and standard reports. These will be utilized as the baseline for the Solution Foundation for this implementation which will assist decrease risk, expedite deployment and insure a superior utilization of the Accela solution.

4.3 Implementation Methodology

Byrne leverages an Agile implementation methodology to identify and prioritize the requirements and allow for an iterative, high quality, go-live process. This is proven methodology that provides the KDOT the most optimized way to implement a quality project on time and on budget.

The Byrne Project Manager will successfully guide the KDOT through the Agile approach.

Byrne focuses on building and delivering in smaller increments, called iterations.

- ▶ They create a list with our customers, known as a “project to-do list” or “product backlog” that defines each of the individual features and requirements.
- ▶ Using Agile estimation techniques, they roughly estimate the effort for each task.
- ▶ Byrne then work with the KDOT to prioritize the task list.
- ▶ Next, Byrne proposes a number of tasks to complete over the coming 1-2-week period; sprint.
- ▶ At the end of the sprint, Byrne conducts a show and tell with the KDOT, in order to show what’s been done and how many points were completed, to gather feedback and discuss any issues and to plan out the next 2 weeks of tasks.
- ▶ At the end of the sprint, they also conduct an internal meeting, known as a “retrospective”, where each member of the team reviews what went well, what didn’t work well and what can be done to improve the process going forward.
- ▶ As this process continues, teamwork improves, and the project velocity can be more accurately predicted leading to a much more realistic sense of the timeline. These insights also allow everyone to make better decisions about whether the timetable should be extended or contracted, which tasks must be done, which ones might be put on hold and whether the scope of the project should be increased, decreased or remain the same.

4.4 Data Conversion

Data conversion of historic/legacy data from KDOT systems is a critical activity for the success of this project.

The Byrne team is highly experienced in planning and executing these activities and will work closely with KDOT staff to ensure a successful transition of data. Specifically, the Byrne team will work with the KDOT to understand the data sources, how they are used, where their data will be stored in Accela and the quality of that data.

Often multiple sources store and manage similar information and decisions need to be made about the authoritative source. It is also common to find that data sources have not had strong controls and the accuracy is questionable or there is missing data. There are techniques and tools that Byrne may recommend to understand the current state of KDOT data so that decisions can be made about data quality and what to convert.

Upon completion of the data analysis, mapping of historical/legacy data sources may begin with Accela's mapping tool and conversion iterations performed as outlined in the Project Plan. Byrne provides release notes during these conversion tests to verify data is being transferred correctly (e.g., number of records and expected values in fields).

Byrne will lead the conversion effort and specifically assist in the following areas: data mapping, script development for conversion, assistance in data testing and validation, and with the planning and execution of the final data conversion. For conversions, it is expected and anticipated that the KDOT will provide resources knowledgeable with the historical data to assist in the data migration/conversion effort.

The required data mapping effort will be conducted by Byrne personnel with assistance from the KDOT. Once the data mapping has been defined, Byrne will ask that a representative of the KDOT sign off on the data maps. Byrne will be responsible for the data conversion programs to load data from the staging tables to the Accela database.

The following information provides detail related to the scope of Accela's data conversion offerings. Due to the inherent complexity of conversion activities, it is critical to address and understand common questions and misconceptions. Any conversion activity or requirement not included in this section is considered out of scope, and may be addressed as a change order.

4.4.1 General Information and Requirements for Historical Conversions

The standard data conversion includes the conversion of transactional data to the Accela database when a configured destination exists. In the event there is no destination for legacy transactional data then it will be required to be converted as best fits into another area of the configuration or excluded from the conversion effort.

- ▶ Byrne will perform unit testing of the conversion program including spot checks of the data within Accela in order to identify if data corruption issues exist. Extensive quality assurance of legacy/historical data by the agency is required in order to ensure accurate transfer of data.
- ▶ A completed, signed off, Solution Foundation must be available before Byrne will begin the data conversion mapping effort.

4.4.2 Data Conversion Assumptions

- ▶ **“As-Is” Approach:** Conversion of transactional tables, Address/Parcel/Owner (APO) data, Professional License data is executed “As-is” into Accela. “As-is” means that the data will be transformed as mapped to existing configuration elements in Accela. The conversion process will not create configuration data or alter the mapped data when processed into Accela. Additionally, this means if invalid, inaccurate, or incomplete data is provided, it will be loaded into Accela Automation “As-Is”. All data cleanup must occur prior to execution into Accela.
- ▶ **Accela Data Conversion Tools:** Data will be mapped and converted utilizing Accela’s Extract, Translate and Load (“ETL”) toolset. This will assist to ensure the accuracy of the mapping. The data mapping tool ensures that the legacy source to Accela solution is accurate and prevents data from failing to convert, while the execution tool can be used to consistently run conversion process and track statistics.
- ▶ **Acceptable Data Formats for Historical Conversion:** It is expected that the Conversion Source Data be provided in an Oracle 10g/11g or Microsoft SQL Server 2008R2 or above database format. In the event that the source is not in an acceptable format, Byrne will provide recommendations for the KDOT to transpose the data to the proper format.
- ▶ **Acceptable Data Formats for Reference Conversion:** It is expected that the Conversion Source Data be provided in Oracle 10g/11g, Microsoft SQL Server 2008R2 or above, or pipe delimited flat file format (for APO data only). In the event that the source is not in an acceptable format, Byrne will provide recommendations for transposing the data in the proper format.
- ▶ **Documents:** Historical/Legacy data conversion includes the conversion of attached documents into Accela Document Services (“ADS”) in Accela, provided the Agency provides the documents in the structure Accela requires. The documents will be converted to the configured primary electronic document management system (EDMS).
- ▶ **Conversion Machine:** The agency will provide a Conversion Computer that has connectivity to the legacy source systems and the Accela databases. The conversion computer can be a MS-Windows 7 or above physical machine or virtual machine.

4.4.3 Standard Document Migration

- ▶ The standard document conversion may be utilized to convert record/permit level attached electronic documents into the configured Accela EDMS systems. In the event a 3rd party EDMS is used by Accela, it is still possible to convert documents if the 3rd party interface supports the create method.
- ▶ At a minimum the electronic document(s) to be converted must exist in a Microsoft Windows accessible file system (ex. NTFS, FAT32) and have the ability to identify the associated Record ID in order to be converted. In the event that the files exist in a database they must be extracted into a windows file system by the agency prior to be evaluated for conversion.

5 Pricing

Accela and Byrne have provided our pricing in this section. Our price is based on the scope, approach, resource estimates, deliverables and assumptions defined in this response to the KDOT’s RFP. If the KDOT removes scope, or makes changes to component pricing, we shall review those elements to determine appropriate adjustments to estimates provided in this response.

As the detailed project design progresses, we will work with the KDOT to further define and estimate any customizations/extensions and other custom coded components as well as prioritize work in these areas. Any resulting scope changes will be managed through the established change control procedure for the project.

5.1 SaaS Pricing

Accela has provided our three-year SaaS pricing in Exhibit 15.

Exhibit 15: Accela SaaS Pricing

Year	Annual Cost
Year 1 Pricing (6 users)	\$18,000
Year 2 Pricing (6 users)	\$18,900
Year 3 Pricing (6 users)	\$19,845
Total Three-Year SaaS	\$56,745

5.2 Professional Services Pricing

Byrne has provided their professional services pricing in Exhibit 16 and Exhibit 17.

Exhibit 16: Professional Services Pricing

Byrne Professional Services	Fees
Accela Civic Application implementation including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Back office processing ▪ Online portal for application ▪ Payment Printing permits ▪ Mobile applications for inspectors in the field 	\$75,712
Historic Conversion with Assistance*	\$19,200
Manual Data Entry of 300 Active Records (Conversion)	\$5,000
Byrne Professional Services Total	\$99,912

Exhibit 17: Optional Professional Services Pricing

Byrne Professional Services – Optional	Fees
Bluebeam Integration**	\$22,680
Development of Custom Payment Adapter	\$15,120
Byrne Professional Services Total with Optional Services	\$137,712

*Historic Conversion requires Agency download and mapping assistance

**Bluebeam integration does not include Bluebeam Licenses

5.3 Resources

Byrne has a Certified Partner Accela practice of 20 people with approximately 70 Accela projects under their belts over the last seven years. They have never failed to deliver a project. Five of their staff are former Accela employees and another new staff member recently worked for Sidwell.

In addition, Byrne has developed approximately 20 mobile applications. Pre-COVID, they had twelve people working full-time at customer sites as staff augmentation (now they are working remotely). They provide premium Help Desk support. They have had Byrne staff working full-time for Accela, as part of Accela’s goal to improve our Customer Support.

Exhibit 18 is Byrne’s Management Team.

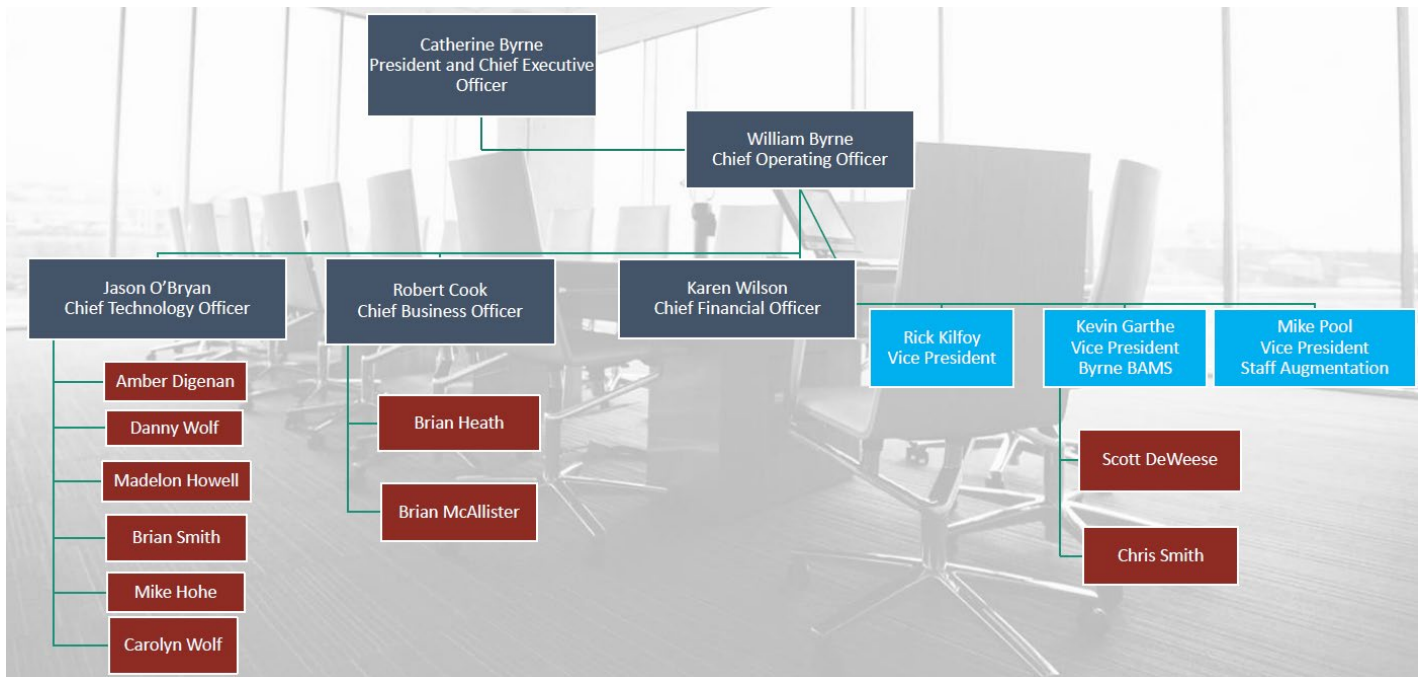


Exhibit 18: Byrne Management Team

Byrne will assign a Project Manager and an Account Manager to the KDOT.

- ▶ **Brian McAllister** is the primary contact for this agreement and will also be your Account Manager.
- ▶ **Amber Digenan** will be responsible for the Delivery of the Services described in the RFP. She is an Associate Vice President over Accela Delivery and is conveniently located in California.

Depending on the work requested, the skills required for implementation will be matched with the appropriate employees.

Exhibit 19: Proposed Project Staff

Team Member	Responsibilities
Business Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Business Analyst will work with all team members. Primary goals are to ensure efficiency, consistency and quality in delivery of Accela implementations.
Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Project Manager will work closely with the KDOT’s Project Manager to manage, track, facilitate and plan for all project activities. The Project Manager works with all team members and other stakeholders to ensure the timely delivery of a quality product. Responsibilities include but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Develop and maintain project plan ◆ Resource Management and tracking ◆ Establish priorities ◆ Provide expertise in requirements development and communication strategy ◆ Identify and mitigate issues and risk ◆ Provide direction, organize and run team meetings
Senior Application Developer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Senior Application Developer will lead in the System Configuration analysis sessions. ▪ Responsible for the Implementation and Technical Consultants, working directly with client Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) and technical personnel throughout all aspects of the implementation ▪ Manages and assists in Business Analysis activities ▪ Manages and assists in Configuration activities ▪ Manages and assists in Technical Configuration activities
Application\Mobile Developer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assists with the development of the project related to the design, code and testing of the project.

Team Member	Responsibilities
Technical Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Technical team will participate in the System Configuration analysis sessions and will have primary responsibility for the configuration design of Accela. ▪ Responsible for the Implementation and Technical Consultants, working directly with client Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) and technical personnel throughout all aspects of our implementation ▪ Manages and assists in Business Analysis activities ▪ Manages and assists in Configuration activities ▪ Manages and assists in Technical Configuration activities
Data Conversion Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide expertise in the area of data conversions including data mapping, configuration of conversion programs and, and database training. ▪ Provide qualified Technical Consultants with expertise in Accela's Data Conversion process and tools. ▪ Work with Technical resources to define the scope of the data and develop a comprehensive strategy for data conversion. ▪ Assess the quality of data to be converted into Accela (if needed) and develop an acceptable data cleanup strategy. ▪ Work with Technical resources to define the scope of data conversion testing and develop a comprehensive testing strategy. ▪ Develop and execute the data conversion program.
Interface Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide expertise in the area of interfaces, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Lead the analysis and requirements gathering sessions ◆ Develop the interface specification document ◆ Develop interface or adapter ◆ Demonstrate operating interface
Web Designer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Consults with all team members regarding the design, technical and user roles of the web site, content and implementation.
Training Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Training will be provided by qualified project personnel based on the needs of the KDOT and project requirements.
Report Developer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide expertise in the area of reporting, including development of report specification documents and report development.

6 Accela Overview

When governments and technology work together, great things happen. For those who serve government, Accela understands the power of transforming processes and perceptions. For over 20 years, we've been designing and delivering modern technologies and secure cloud solutions that help communities thrive. Today, we serve thousands of customers and communities and we work with trusted partners who are committed to your success.

Our Purpose
We power governments to govern their future.

What We Do
Accela delivers and supports solutions that streamline interactions between governments and their citizens and businesses.

- ▶ With our solutions, **agencies** have the flexibility, options, and scalability to enable innovation over time without the need to invest in new technology. Regardless of agency size or budget, our solutions *streamline and accelerate* services through online citizen access, mobile solutions, improved workflow, and the elimination of paperwork.
- ▶ **Citizens** can *engage and have easy access* to their government with Accela Citizen Access and mobile apps. They can *enjoy two-way conversations* with social media integration and citizen engagement apps, track statuses, and take part in the government decision-making process.
- ▶ **Partners and Developers** can *build and deliver* innovative solutions and apps that extend the value of our solutions. By taking advantage of Application Programming Interfaces, Software Development Kits, and scripting to help speed deployment, partners can *create and deploy*, offering the opportunity to build profitable businesses.

Together, we envision what's possible today to ensure a better tomorrow. The heartbeat of government transformation is everywhere. **Join us to transform and govern the future together.**



Connected agencies using data and analytics to optimize the use of your limited resources to better serve your communities.

Exhibit 20: Accela changes and improves how government works to help make agencies run better, but to improve communities overall.

6.1 Background



Accela was formed in 1981 and incorporated in California in 1999. We are a privately held corporation with headquarters in San Ramon, California. To meet growing global demand, we employ 359 technology professionals and maintain business offices in the United States, Australia, New Zealand, Ireland, Jordan, and the United Arab Emirates. Accela’s solutions are implemented in virtually all 50 states, as well as in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Arab Emirates.

Throughout our history, we have served over 1,000 separate agencies and thousands of their departments with our solutions.

We offer unique, proven solutions for government that leverage:

- ▶ Packaged solutions called Civic Applications that provide industry best practices and faster time to market
- ▶ Enterprise scale platform built purposely for state and local government
- ▶ Solutions configured specifically for the Microsoft Azure hosting infrastructure for the highest degrees of scalability, reliability, and security
- ▶ Over 20 years of experience with state and local government agencies, and more than 1,000 customers, including 83 of the top 100 U.S. cities
- ▶ Solutions focused entirely on community development and regulatory solutions
- ▶ Broad partner ecosystem for services and solutions

See how Accela is advancing civic engagement at <https://www.accela.com/accela-insights-blog/>



Exhibit 21: Accela’s solutions offer pre-built solutions and frameworks

6.2 Experience

Our experience related to public-sector clients in need of permitting solutions is second to none in the market. We provide solutions to government agencies of all sizes to automate and streamline civic processes around planning, building, licensing, service requests, finance, environmental health, and more. From making it easier to open and run a business, to completing permits and inspections, the Accela solutions provide the foundation for helping governments improve citizen services and fulfill the needs of growing communities.

In 1999, we launched the Accela solutions, a web-enabled SaaS platform. For the last 21 years, our focus has been delivering advanced web-based solutions to back-office and field-based government workers.

Accela's public sector experience, proven technology, and passion for civic innovation makes us the platform of choice for agencies seeking to improve government and community engagement and for a broad range of developers and business partners looking to build their government businesses. **At Accela, civic excellence + civic engagement = civic good.**

6.2.1 References

Throughout the United States, cities and counties are using the Accela solutions to improve business processes. This footprint in the local government software market assures the KDOT a strong regional user community, including the customers we have identified in this section.

We encourage the KDOT to contact these customers to gain a better understanding of how our solution and implementation services have successfully performed in the past.

Also, we invite you to hear directly from our customers and why they chose Accela by watching a brief video at <https://www.accela.com/resources/success-stories/>. Many of these customers have generously helped us grow our community through our [Accelator Advocacy Program](#).



REFERENCES

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION PERMITTING SOFTWARE For **KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois**

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: Accela, Inc.

1. Organization: City of Fresno, California
Address: 2600 Fresno Street
City, State, Zip Code: Fresno, CA 93721
Telephone Number: (559) 621-CITY
Contact Person: Nick Tillis, Application Manager
Date of Project: 2018 - ongoing

2. Organization: Hillsborough County, Florida
Address: 601 East Kennedy Boulevard
City, State, Zip Code: Tampa, FL 33602
Telephone Number: (813) 274-6934
Contact Person: Melissa Chiong, Senior IT Service Delivery Manager
Date of Project: 2020 - ongoing

3. Organization: City of Lincoln, Nebraska
Address: 531 Westgate Boulevard
City, State, Zip Code: Lincoln, NE 68528
Telephone Number: (402) 441-6456
Contact Person: Lana Tolbert, Office Manager
Date of Project: 2018 - ongoing

4. Organization: DuPage County Stormwater Management
Address: 421 N. County Farm Road
City, State, Zip Code: Wheaton, IL 60187
Telephone Number: (630) 407-6729
Contact Person: Clayton Heffter, Stormwater Permitting Manager
Date of Project: 2019 - ongoing



6.3 Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.

This year, Byrne Software is celebrating its 35th year in business. [Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.](#) is a privately held IT Consulting and Professional Services firm and a Missouri State Certified Woman Business Enterprise (WBE) located in Chesterfield (St. Louis County), Missouri.

Byrne’s clients span from coast to coast with projects ranging from application development to software services utilizing a variety of technologies. Byrne specializes in business and technology enabled solutions recognized for providing sustainable value for their customers and stakeholders.

Byrne has been a Certified Accela Value Added Reseller and Gold Certified Professional Services Partner for seven years. In addition, their technical staff has a combined 50+ years of Accela permitting and inspection configuration experience.

Their skills, resources, location, size, and scalability set them apart from other technical firms to be the best candidate for this engagement.



Exhibit 22: Byrne Software offers Accela specialized services for government agencies.

Exhibit 23 further summarizes Byrne’s experience and qualifications.

Exhibit 23: Byrne Overview

Byrne Overview	
Location	Byrne is located in the Midwest, thus allowing them to offer extremely competitive rates. Their staff is located within the United States.
Size and Scalability	Byrne is one of the largest Accela partners with 95 full time employees with diverse skills sets that can be used for almost any project. A team of 20 employees are currently focused on their Accela practice area and are located across the country in key geographical areas. We have staff located in California.
Accela Staff	Five of Byrne’s Accela practice resources were previously employed by Accela.
Technical Certifications	Accela Bronze, Accela Scripting 3.0, Project Management Professional Certification (PMP), and Certified ScrumMaster (CSM).
Innovative Solutions	Byrne has a reputation of thinking outside of the box and bringing fresh innovative Accela solutions to customers. Some of the Innovations include California’s Contractors State License Board (CSLB) Connector Solution, Utilizing the Land Management Module as your IT Support Module, and the Retired Parcel Solution.
Accelerate Award Winning Presentations	Winner of Accelerate’s Civic Hero: Growing Businesses and Best Presentation. Byrne can do everything Accela employees can do; except change Accela source code. Their Accela Bronze Certified Implementation specialists can help you in all areas of best optimizing the Accela experience.
Litigation	Byrne Software has never been ligated against — amazing for 35 years in business.

7 Appendix

7.1 Sample Agreement

Accela welcomes the opportunity to discuss the governing contractual agreements during the negotiations portion of this procurement process in good faith and in a positive and expeditious manner. Our negotiation approach is to seek a fair and balanced contractual arrangement, reflecting an appropriate allocation of risk, duties and responsibilities. We anticipate that the final terms will incorporate key elements of Accela's COTS software licensing and delivery models to allow for the provision of high-quality performance by Accela to the KDOT, and that both parties' contractual interests remain adequately protected. We look forward to a constructive and positive discussion.

We have attached our relevant sample agreements at the end of this section for the KDOT's perusal.



ACCELA SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Accela Subscription Services Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is entered into as of the date of the applicable Order, as defined below, that incorporates these terms (the “**Effective Date**”) by and between Accela, Inc. and the entity identified in such Order (“**Customer**”).

1. DEFINITIONS.

1.1 “**Accela System**” means the information technology infrastructure used by or on behalf of Accela in performing the Subscriptions Services, including all computers, software (including but not limited to Accela Software), hardware, databases, electronic systems (including database management systems), and networks, whether operated directly by Accela or its third party suppliers.

1.2 “**Aggregate Data**” means data and information related to Customer’s use of the Subscription Services, including anonymized analysis of all data processed in the Subscription Services, that is used by Accela in an aggregate and anonymized manner, including compiling statistical and performance information related to the provision and operation of the Services.

1.3 “**Authorized User**” means one named employee, contractor or agent of Customer (each identified by a unique email address) for whom Customer has purchased a subscription to the Subscription Services and who is authorized by Customer to access and use the Services under the rights granted to Customer pursuant to this Agreement.

1.4 “**Consulting Services**” means packaged or time and materials consulting, review, training or other services (but excluding Subscription and Support Services) delivered by Accela to Customer pursuant an Order. The current Consulting Services Policy is available at www.accela.com/terms/.

1.5 “**Customer Data**” means the content, materials, and data that Customer, Authorized Users, and External Users enter into the Subscription Services. Customer Data does not include any component of the Subscription Services, material provided by or on behalf of Accela, or Aggregate Data.

1.6 “**Documentation**” means the then-current technical and functional user documentation in any form made generally available by Accela for the Subscription Services.

1.7 “**External Users**” means third party users of the Subscription Services that access the public-facing interfaces of the Subscription Services to submit queries and requests to facilitate communications between such third party and Customer.

1.8 “**Intellectual Property Rights**” means any patent rights (including, without limitation, patent applications and disclosures), copyrights, trade secrets, know-how, and any other intellectual property rights, in all cases whether or not registered or registrable and recognized in any country or jurisdiction in the world.

1.9 “**Order**” means an Accela order form or other mutually acceptable document fully executed between Customer and Accela that incorporates this Agreement.



1.10 “**Service Availability Policy**” means the Service Availability and Security Policy located at www.accela.com/terms/.

1.11 “**Subscription Services**” means the civic administration services, comprised of the Accela System, Software, and Support Services, to which Customer may license access to in accordance with the terms herein.

1.12 “**Software**” means any licensed software (including client software for Authorized Users’ devices) and Documentation that Accela uses or makes available as part of the Subscription Services.

1.13 “**Support Services**” means those technical and help services provided by Accela in accordance with the Software Support Services Policies (SaaS) located at www.accela.com/terms/.

1.14 “**Subscription Period**” means the duration of Customer’s authorized use of the Subscription Services as designated in the Order.

2. USAGE AND ACCESS RIGHTS.

2.1 Right to Access. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Accela hereby grants to Customer a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable right and license during the Subscription Period, to permit: (i) Authorized Users to access and use the internal and administrative interfaces of the Subscription Services in accordance with the Documentation to support Customer’s internal business purposes and (ii) its External Users the ability to access and use the publicly available interfaces to submit requests and information to Customer. Each instance of the Subscription Service shall be provisioned with the amount of storage set forth in the Order and additional storage may be purchased at the then-current rates.

2.2 Support Services & Service Availability. During the Subscription Period, Accela shall provide to Customer the Support Services specified in the Order and shall make all commercially reasonable efforts to attain the service levels specified in the applicable policies. The remedies set forth in the Support Services and Service Availability Policy are the sole and exclusive remedies for any breach of the service levels. Customer grants Accela a royalty-free, worldwide, transferable, sub- licensable, irrevocable, perpetual license to use or incorporate into its software or services any suggestions or other feedback provided by Customer or Authorized Users relating to the operation or features of the Subscription Services.

2.3 Purchasing Consulting Services. Customer may purchase Consulting Services from Accela by executing an Order for such services. All prices are exclusive of travel and expenses, which will be invoiced at actual cost, without markup, and will comply with the Consulting Services Policy located at www.accela.com/terms/ or as otherwise agreed in the applicable Order. If applicable, one Consulting Services day shall be equal to eight (8) hours.

2.4 Restrictions on Use. Customer shall not, and shall not permit others to: (i) use or access the Subscription Services in any manner except as expressly permitted by the Agreement, including but not limited to, in a manner that circumvents contractual usage restrictions set forth in this Agreement; (ii) license, sub-license, sell, re-sell, rent, lease, transfer, distribute, time share or otherwise make any portion of the Subscription Services available for access by third parties except as otherwise expressly provided herein; (iii) use the Subscription Service in a way that: (a) violates or infringes upon the rights



of a third party; or (b) stores or transmits libelous, tortious, or otherwise unlawful material or malicious code or viruses; (iv) create derivative works, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, copy, or otherwise attempt to derive source code or other trade secrets from or about any of the Subscription Services (except to and only to the extent such rights are proscribed by law); (v) interfere with or disrupt the security, integrity, operation, or performance of the Subscription Services; (vi) access, use, or provide access or use to the Subscription Services or Documentation for the purposes of competitive analysis or the development, provision, or use of a competing software, SaaS or product or any other purpose that is to Accela's detriment or commercial disadvantage; (vii) provide access to the Subscription Services to competitors of Accela; (viii) access or use components of the Subscription Service not licensed by Customer; (ix) use or allow the use of the Subscription Services by anyone located in, under the control of, or that is a national or resident of a U.S. embargoed country or territory or by a prohibited end user under Export Control Laws (as defined in Section 12.3, Compliance with Laws); (x) remove, delete, alter or obscure any trademarks, Documentation, warranties, or disclaimers, or any copyright, trademark, patent or other intellectual property or proprietary rights notices from any Subscription Services; or (xi) access or use the Subscription Services in, or in association with, the design, construction, maintenance, or operation of any hazardous environments, systems or applications, any safety response systems or other safety-critical applications, or any other use or application in which the use or failure of the Subscription Services could lead to personal injury or severe physical or property damage.

2.5 Ownership. Accela retains all Intellectual Property Rights, including all rights, title and license to the Subscription Service, Software, Accela System, Support Services, Consulting Services, and Aggregate Data, any related work product of the foregoing and all derivative works thereof by whomever produced; provided however, that to the extent such materials are delivered to Customer as part of the Subscription Services, Consulting Services or Support Services then Customer shall receive a limited license consistent with the terms of Section 2 to use such materials during the Subscription Period.

2.6 Customer's Responsibilities. Customer will: (i) be responsible for meeting Accela's applicable minimum system requirements for use of the Subscription Services set forth in the Documentation; (ii) be responsible for Authorized Users' compliance with this Agreement and for any other activity (whether or not authorized by Customer) occurring under Customer's account; (iii) be solely responsible for the accuracy, quality, integrity and legality of Customer Data; (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent unauthorized access to or use of the Subscription Services and Customer Data under its account, and notify Accela promptly of any such unauthorized access or use, and; (v) use the Subscription Services only in accordance with the applicable Documentation, laws and government regulations.

3. PAYMENT TERMS.

3.1 Purchases Directly from Accela. Except as otherwise set forth in an Order, Subscription fees shall be invoiced annually in advance and such fees shall be due and payable on the first day of the Subscription and on each anniversary thereafter for each renewal, if any. All other invoices shall be due and payable net thirty (30) from the date of the applicable invoice. All amounts payable to Accela under this Agreement shall be paid by Customer in full without any setoff, deduction, debit, or withholding for any reason. Any late payments shall be subject to an additional charge of the lesser of 1.5% per month or the maximum permitted by law. All Subscription Services fees are exclusive of any taxes, levies, duties,



withholding or similar governmental assessments of any nature (collectively, "**Taxes**"). If any such Taxes are owed or payable for such transactions, they shall be paid separately by Customer without set-off to the fees due Accela.

3.2 Purchases from Authorized Resellers. In the event that Customer has purchased any products or services through a reseller, subject to these terms, any separate payment arrangements and terms shall be exclusively through such reseller and Accela is not a party to such transactions. Accela's sole obligations are set forth herein and Customer acknowledges that its rights hereunder may be terminated for non-payment to such third party.

4. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** As used herein, "**Confidential Information**" means all confidential information disclosed by a one party to this Agreement to the other party of this Agreement whether orally or in writing, that is designated as confidential or that reasonably should be understood to be confidential given the nature of the information and the circumstances of disclosure. However, Confidential Information will not include any information that: (i) is or becomes generally known to the public without breach of any obligation owed to the disclosing party; (ii) was known to the receiving party prior to its disclosure without breach of any obligation owed to the disclosing party; (iii) is received without restriction from a third party without breach of any obligation owed to the disclosing party; or (iv) was independently developed by the receiving party. Each party will use the same degree of care that it uses to protect the confidentiality of its own confidential information of like kind (but in no event less than reasonable care) not to disclose or use any Confidential Information except as permitted herein, and will limit access to Confidential Information to those of its employees, contractors and agents who need such access for purposes consistent with this Agreement and who are bound to protect such Confidential Information consistent with this Agreement. The receiving party may disclose Confidential Information if it is compelled by law to do so, provided the receiving party gives the disclosing party prior notice of such compelled disclosure (to the extent legally permitted) and reasonable assistance, at the disclosing party's request and cost, to contest, limit, or protect the disclosure.

5. **CUSTOMER DATA.**

5.1 Ownership. Customer reserves all its rights, title, and interest in and to the Customer Data. No rights are granted to Accela hereunder with respect to the Customer Data, except as otherwise set forth explicitly in Section 5.

5.2 Usage. Customer shall be responsible for Customer Data as entered in to, applied or used in the Subscription Services. Customer acknowledges that Accela generally does not have access to and cannot retrieve lost Customer Data. Customer grants to Accela the non-exclusive right to process Customer Data (including personal data) for the sole purpose of and only to the extent necessary for Accela: (i) to provide the Subscription Services; (ii) to verify Customer's compliance with the restrictions set forth in Section 2.4 (Restrictions on Use) if Accela has a reasonable belief of Customer's non-compliance; and (iii) as otherwise set forth in this Agreement. Accela may utilize the information concerning Customer's use of the Subscription Services (excluding any use of Customer's Confidential Information) to improve Subscription Services, to provide Customer with reports on its use of the Subscription Services, and to compile aggregate statistics and usage patterns by customers using the Subscription Services.

5.3 Use of Aggregate Data. Customer agrees that Accela may collect, use and disclose Aggregate Data derived from the use of the Subscription Services for industry analysis, benchmarking, analytics,



marketing and other business purposes. All Aggregate Data collected, used and disclosed will be in aggregate form only and will not identify Customer, its Authorized Users or any third parties utilizing the Subscription Services.

6. WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS.

6.1 Subscription Services Warranty. During the Subscription Period, Accela warrants that Subscription Services shall perform materially in accordance with the applicable Documentation. As Customer's sole and exclusive remedy and Accela's entire liability for any breach of the foregoing warranty, Accela will use commercially reasonable efforts to: (a) repair the Subscription Services in question; (b) replace the Subscription Services in question with those of substantially similar functionality; or (c), after making all commercially reasonable attempts to do the foregoing, terminate the applicable Subscription Services and refund all unused, prepaid fees paid by Customer for such non-compliant Subscription Services.

6.2 Consulting Services Warranty. For ninety (90) days from the applicable delivery, Accela warrants that Consulting Services shall be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner. As Customer's sole and exclusive remedy and Accela's entire liability for any breach of the foregoing warranty, Accela will use commercially reasonable efforts to (a) re-perform the Consulting Services in a compliant manner; or, after making all commercially reasonable attempts to do the foregoing, (b) refund the fees paid for the non-compliant Consulting Services.

6.3. Disclaimers. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, ACCELA MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, SECURITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

6.4. Cannabis-Related Activities. If Customer purchases any Subscription Services for use with any cannabis-related activities, the following additional disclaimers shall apply: Accela is considered a software service provider to its customers and not a cannabis related business or agent thereof. In addition to the foregoing, Accela only retains Subscription Services fees of this Agreement from its Customer for general software services, a state or local government agency, and does not retain these fees from any type of External Users. It is the sole responsibility of the Customer to offer state law compliant services, which may be coordinated and facilitated through the use of the Subscription Services. Accela makes no representations, promises, or warranties with respect to the legality, suitability, or otherwise regarding any third party provider, including partners, and have no responsibility or liability with respect to services provided to Customer by such third parties.

7. INDEMNIFICATION. Accela will defend (or at Accela's option, settle) any third party claim, suit or action brought against Customer to the extent that it is based upon a claim that the Subscription Services, as furnished by Accela hereunder, infringes or misappropriates the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party, and will pay any costs, damages and reasonable attorneys' fees attributable to such claim that are finally awarded against Customer, provided that Customer provides: (a) Accela notice of such claim as soon practical and in no event later than would reasonably permit Accela to respond to such claim, (b) reasonable cooperation to Accela, at Accela's expense, in the defense and/or settlement of such claim and (c) Accela the sole and exclusive control of the defense, litigation and settlement of such claim. In the event that Accela reasonably believes, in its sole discretion, that such claim may



prevail or that the usage of the Subscription Services may be joined, Accela may seek to: (a) modify the Subscription Services such that it will be non-infringing (provided such modification does not materially reduce the functionality or performance of Customer's installed instance); (b) replace the Subscription Services with a service that is non-infringing and provides substantially similar functionality and performance; or, if the first two options are not commercially practicable, (c) terminate the remainder of the Subscription Period and refund any, pre-paid, unused fees received by Accela. Accela will have no liability under this Section 7 to the extent any claims arise from (i) any combination of the Subscription Services with products, services, methods of a third party; (ii) a modification of the Subscription Services that were either implemented by anyone other than Accela or implemented by Accela in accordance with Customer specifications; (iii) any use of the Subscription Services in a manner that violates this Agreement or the instructions given to Customer by Accela; (iv) a version of the Subscription Services other than the current, fully patched version, provided such updated version would have avoided the infringement; or (v) Customer's breach of this Agreement. THIS SECTION 7 STATES THE ENTIRE OBLIGATION OF ACCELA AND ITS LICENSORS WITH RESPECT TO ANY ALLEGED OR ACTUAL INFRINGEMENT OR MISAPPROPRIATION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT.

8. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** EXCEPT FOR LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF EITHER PARTY'S LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY OR CUSTOMER'S BREACH OF SECTION 2, NEITHER PARTY'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR FROM THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SERVICE, WHETHER CONTRACT, TORT OR UNDER ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY, SHALL EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID BY CUSTOMER HEREUNDER IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE INCIDENT. EXCEPT FOR LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF CUSTOMER'S BREACH OF SECTION 2 OR EITHER PARTY'S LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY, IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY INVOLVED IN CREATING, PRODUCING OR DELIVERING THE SERVICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA OR LOSS OF GOODWILL, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, COMPUTER DAMAGE OR SYSTEM FAILURE OR THE COST OF SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR FROM THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES, WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), PRODUCT LIABILITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY. THE FOREGOING EXCLUSIONS APPLY WHETHER OR NOT A PARTY HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE, AND EVEN IF A LIMITED REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN IS FOUND TO HAVE FAILED OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

9. **SECURITY.** Accela has implemented commercially viable and reasonable information security processes, policies and technology safeguards to protect the confidentiality and integrity of Customer Data, personal data protect against reasonably anticipated threats. Customer acknowledges that, notwithstanding security features of the Subscription Services, no product, hardware, software or service can provide a completely secure mechanism of electronic transmission or communication and that there are persons and entities, including enterprises, governments and quasi- governmental actors, as well as technologies, that may attempt to breach any electronic security measure. Subject only to its limited warranty obligations set forth in Section 6, Accela will have no liability for any such security breach. Customer further acknowledges that the Subscription Services is not guaranteed to operate without interruptions, failures, or errors. If Customer or Authorized Users use the Subscription Services



in any application or environment where failure could cause personal injury, loss of life, or other substantial harm, Customer assumes any associated risks and will indemnify Accela and hold it harmless against those risks.

10. **THIRD PARTY SERVICES.** Customer may choose to obtain a product or service from a third party that is not directly produced by Accela as a component of the Subscription Services (“**Third Party Services**”) and this may include third party products resold by Accela. Accela assumes no responsibility for, and specifically disclaims any liability, warranty or obligation with respect to, any Third Party Service or the performance of the Subscription Services (including Accela’s service level commitment) when the Subscription Services are used in combination with or integrated with Third Party Services.

11. TERM AND TERMINATION.

11.1 **Agreement Term.** This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect until the expiration of any Subscription Periods set forth in an applicable Order governed by the Agreement.

11.2 **Subscription Periods & Renewals.** Subscription Periods begin as specified in the applicable Order and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement, continue for the term specified therein. Except as otherwise specified in the applicable Order, (a) all Subscription Services will automatically renew for additional Subscription Periods equal to the expiring Subscription Period, unless either party gives the other at least sixty (60) days’ notice of non-renewal before the end of the relevant Subscription Period and (b), Orders may only be cancelled or terminated early in accordance with Section 11.3. Subscription Services renewals may be subject to an annual increase, for which Accela shall provide Customer notice prior to the renewal of the Subscription Period. In the event of any non-renewal or other termination, Customer’s right to use the Subscription Services will terminate at the end of the relevant Subscription Period.

11.3 **Termination or Suspension for Cause.** A party may terminate this Agreement and Subscription Services license granted hereunder for cause upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to the other party of a material breach if such breach remains uncured at the expiration of such thirty (30) day period. Either party may terminate immediately if the other party files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent. Accela may, at its sole option, suspend Customer’s or any Authorized User’s access to the Subscription Services, or any portion thereof, immediately if Accela: (i) suspects that any person other than Customer or an Authorized User is using or attempting to use Customer Data; (ii) suspects that Customer or an Authorized User is using the Subscription Services in a way that violates this Agreement and could expose Accela or any other entity to harm or legal liability; (iii) is or reasonably believes it is required to do so by law or court order or; (iv) Customer’s payment obligations are more than ninety (90) days past due, provided that Accela has provided at least thirty (30) days’ notice of such suspension for delinquent payment. Should Customer terminate this Agreement for cause, Accela will refund a pro-rata portion of unused, pre-paid fees.

11.4 **Effect of Termination.** If this Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason: (i) within thirty (30) calendar days following the end of Customer’s final Subscription Period, upon Customer’s request Accela provided Customer Data and associated documents in a database dump file; provided that Customer pays (a) all costs of and associated with such copying, as calculated at Accela’s then-current time-and-materials rates, and (b) any and all unpaid amounts due to Accela; (ii) licenses and use rights



granted to Customer with respect to Subscription Services and intellectual property will immediately terminate; and (iii) Accela's obligation to provide any further services to Customer under this Agreement will immediately terminate, except as mutually agreed between the parties. If the Subscription Services are nearing expiration date or are otherwise terminated, Accela will initiate its data retention processes, including the deletion of Customer Data from systems directly controlled by Accela. Accela's current Data Storage Policy can be accessed www.accela.com/terms/.

11.5 Survival. Sections 2.5 (Ownership and Proprietary Rights), 4 (Confidentiality), 6.3 (Disclaimer), 8 (Limitation of Liability), 11.4 (Effect of Termination), 11.5 (Surviving Provisions), and 12 (General Provisions) will survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

12. GENERAL.

12.1 Notice. Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, all notices, permissions and approvals hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed to have been given upon: (i) personal delivery; (ii) three days after sending registered, return receipt requested, post or; (iii) one day after sending by commercial overnight carrier. Notices will be sent to the address specified by the recipient in writing when entering into this Agreement or establishing Customer's account for the Subscription Services.

12.2 Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Agreement and any action related thereto will be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. The exclusive jurisdiction and venue of any action related to the subject matter of this Agreement will be the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of California and each of the parties hereto waives any objection to jurisdiction and venue in such courts.

12.3 Compliance with Laws. Each party will comply with all applicable laws and regulations with respect to its activities under this Agreement including, but not limited to, export laws and regulations of the United States and other applicable jurisdictions. Further, in connection with the services performed under this Agreement and Customer's use of the Subscription Services, the parties agree to comply with all applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, statutes and regulations.

12.4 Assignment. Customer may not assign or transfer this Agreement, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of Accela, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any attempted assignment or transfer, without such consent, will be null and void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

12.5 Publicity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, each party will have the right to publicly announce the existence of the business relationship between parties without disclosing the specific terms of the Agreement.

12.6 Miscellaneous. No failure or delay by either party in exercising any right under this Agreement will constitute a waiver of that right. Other than as expressly stated herein, the remedies provided herein are in addition to, and not exclusive of, any other remedies of a party at law or in equity. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, the provision will be modified by the court and interpreted so as best to accomplish the objectives of the original provision to the fullest extent permitted by law, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in effect. Accela will not be liable for any delay or failure to perform under this Agreement to the extent such



delay or failure results from circumstances or causes beyond the reasonable control of Accela. This Agreement does not create a partnership, franchise, joint venture, agency, fiduciary or similar relationship between the parties. This Agreement, including any attachments hereto as mutually agreed upon by the parties, constitute the entire agreement between the parties concerning its subject matter and it supersedes all prior communications, agreements, proposals or representations, written or oral, concerning its subject matter. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party against whom the modification, amendment or waiver is to be asserted. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary, no additional or conflicting terms or conditions stated in any of Customer's purchase order documentation or otherwise will be incorporated into or form any part of this Agreement, and all such terms or conditions shall be null and void.

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT A-4

Kane County Web-Conference Interview with Accela/Byrne, conducted on February 19, 2021 (recorded and included by reference).

EXHIBIT A-5

“QUESTIONNAIRE TO VENDORS”, dated February 26, 2021, prepared by the Kane County Division of Transportation.

County of Kane PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

THERESA DOBERSZTYN
Director of Purchasing



719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

Questionnaire to Vendors

DATE: February 26, 2021

RFP No. & Title: 53-020, KDOT Permitting Software
County Section Number: 21-00524-00-MS

QUESTIONS TO ALL VENDORS:

ACCELA CERTIFICATION LEVELS

1. Your proposal indicated a level of certification with Accela and the Accela software. Please clarify for us whether that certification applies to your company and/or to certain employees that would be working on the Kane County project. Please provide a brief explanation of the merits of your certification level.

PERSONNEL

2. Your proposal (November, 2020) indicated specific personnel assigned to work on the Kane County project. Please verify the individuals (and their roles) proposed to work on the Kane County project.

LICENSING

3. Besides the recurring annual license expenses for the Accela software, what maintenance contract should we anticipate with your company to deal with unexpected occurrences (bug fixes, updates, etc.)? Are there other service fees that we should plan for?

Please email your responses to these questions to Kurt Nika, nikakurt@co.kane.il.us, by the end of business on Tuesday, March 2, 2021.

EXHIBIT A-6

Response to the Questionnaire to Vendors, received March 2, 2021, prepared by Accela, Inc. and Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.

County of Kane PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

THERESA DOBERSZTYN
Director of Purchasing



719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

Questionnaire to Vendors

DATE: February 26, 2021

RFP No. & Title: 53-020, KDOT Permitting Software
County Section Number: 21-00524-00-MS

QUESTIONS TO ALL VENDORS:

ACCELA CERTIFICATION LEVELS

1. Your proposal indicated a level of certification with Accela and the Accela software. Please clarify for us whether that certification applies to your company and/or to certain employees that would be working on the Kane County project. Please provide a brief explanation of the merits of your certification level.

Byrne Technologies maintains a Gold Certification designation from Accela. Please see the attached letter from Kevin Hodson, Accela Partner Program Manager for verification.

PERSONNEL

2. Your proposal (November 2020) indicated specific personnel assigned to work on the Kane County project. Please verify the individuals (and their roles) proposed to work on the Kane County project.

With over 40 combined years of working with the Accela solution, you will be getting an experienced team to best guarantee the success of your project.

- Brian McAllister will be the primary contact for this agreement and will also be your Account Manager.
- Amber Digenan will be responsible for the Delivery of the Services described in the RFP. She is a Vice President over Accela Delivery and will serve as the Project Manager.
- Warren Harper will serve as the Senior Accela Consultant/Right of Way Consultant. Warren previously worked for Accela in their Right of Way department.
- David Rivera, ex-employee of Sidwell, will serve as Technical Consultant.
- Tony Ledezma will serve as Technical Consultant.

LICENSING

3. Besides the recurring annual license expenses for the Accela software, what maintenance contract should we anticipate with your company to deal with unexpected occurrences (bug fixes, updates, etc.)? Are there other service fees that we should plan for?

Accela's software licenses include standard support, which is described on the attached document. Enhanced

service and support packages are available from Byrne.

Byrne: It is common for agencies to continue a Services agreement with a Partner for post go live activities. It is a bucket of hours approach that is a Time & Materials contract. The agency is only charged for time spent at the agency's discretion. It can be used to augment agency staff for Accela-related activities—for instance, analysis, configuration, automation, report development, etc. Some agencies also use it for post go live training such as new staff training, refresher training, or tailored topic training based on agency needs. The service fees depend on agency needs and budgets. Typical ranges are 20-100 hours.

Please email your responses to these questions to Kurt Nika, nikakurt@co.kane.il.us, by the end of business on Tuesday, March 2, 2021.

Accela Standard Support



The **Accela Standard Support** offering is designed to help government agencies operating during typical business hours take advantage of Accela solutions within their jurisdictions. The offering is the base-level support included with your annual maintenance or subscription.



What's included?

Designated Agency Contacts

Accela's Standard Support offering enables you to identify up to two designated contacts from your agency to engage with Accela Support. To ensure quicker resolution times, all agency support contacts will be required to complete Accela Administration training prior to interacting with Support.

24x7 Online Accela Success Community Access

Standard support provides 24 hour a day, 7 days a week access to the Accela Success Community. The Community is where you'll find all things support-related. From the online portal, you can easily locate your agency's cases, search Accela knowledge articles, and even tap into customer groups to engage with other agencies. You can also quickly obtain support from Accela experts and peers facing similar scenarios, from your browser whenever, wherever.

Live Phone Support

Live phone support is available to all of Accela's Standard Support customers from 4 a.m. PT time to 6 p.m. PT Monday through Friday. Standard Support does not include afterhours, weekend or holiday phone support.

Quarterly APO Loads for Accela SaaS

Address, Parcel and Owner information is an important part of the work your agency conducts. As a Standard Support customer, this information is loaded once per quarter at your request with no additional cost.

Do you think you might need a higher level of support with more resources? Ask your account representative about our Accela Preferred Support offering.



2633 Camino Ramon, Suite 500, San Ramon, CA 94583
t (925) 659.3200 | (888) 722.2352

© 2019 Accela, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ready to take
the next step?

Speak to your account representative:
(888) 722-2352

Exhibit A-6, Page 003 of 004

Packet Pg. 188



March 1, 2021

Partner Verification Letter

To whom it may concern,

Byrne Software Technologies has been a valued services and resell partner with Accela over the past 8 years.

They have achieved and continue to maintain a partner level of Gold. This level of our partner program is the result of achieving extensive training requirements and providing our customers with successful project experience. They continue to be a trusted and valuable part of the Accela Partner Program.

Please be in touch for additional detail if needed.

Kevin Hodson
Program Manager : Accela Partner Channel
khodson@accela.com

EXHIBIT A-7

“ACCELA SOFTWARE LICENSING COSTS”, prepared by Accela, Inc.

Order Form

Address Information

Bill To:

Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.
 16091 Swingley Ridge Road, Suite 200
 Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
 United States

Ship To:

Kane, IL - County of
 ,
 United States

Billing Name:
 Billing Phone:
 Billing Email:

Services	Year	Start Date	End Date	Term (Months)	Price	Qty	Net Total
Accela Building - SaaS	Year 1	5/24/2021	5/23/2022	12	\$3,000.00	6	\$18,000.00
TOTAL:							\$18,000.00

Services	Year	Start Date	End Date	Term (Months)	Price	Qty	Net Total
Accela Building - SaaS	Year 2	5/24/2022	5/23/2023	12	\$3,150.00	6	\$18,900.00
TOTAL:							\$18,900.00

Services	Year	Start Date	End Date	Term (Months)	Price	Qty	Net Total
Accela Building - SaaS	Year 3	5/24/2023	5/23/2024	12	\$3,307.50	6	\$19,845.00
TOTAL:							\$19,845.00

Pricing Summary

Period	Net Total
Year 1	\$ 18,000.00
Year 2	\$ 18,900.00
Year 3	\$ 19,845.00

Total	\$ 56,745.00
--------------	---------------------

Additional Terms:

1. No additional or conflicting terms or conditions stated in Customer's order documentation, including purchase orders, will be incorporated into or form any part of this Order Form or the governing agreement, and all such terms or conditions will be null.
2. This Order Form will be governed by the applicable terms and conditions at <https://www.accela.com/terms/>.
3. All Software Licenses, Maintenance, and Subscription purchases are non-cancelable and non-refundable.

Signatures	
Byrne Software Technologies Inc.	Customer
Signature:	Signature:
Print Name:	Print Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

EXHIBIT A-8

“STATEMENT OF WORK / ACCELA IMPLEMENTATION”, prepared by Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.

Statement of Work Accela Implementation

Prepared for:



Version 1.1

Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.
16091 Swingley Ridge Road
Suite 200
Chesterfield, MO 63017
Tel: 636-537-2505
Fax: 636-537-2666

Table of Contents

DOCUMENT CONTROL	4
INTRODUCTION	4
OVERVIEW	4
CRITICAL SUCCESS FACTORS	4
HIGH LEVEL SCOPE OF SERVICES	5
PROJECT TIMELINE	6
BILLING TERMS	6
BILLING SCHEDULE:	6
EXPENSES:	7
CONTRACT SUM:	7
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7
PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS	7
PROJECT PUT ON HOLD:	8
GENERAL PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS	8
PROJECT RESOURCING ASSUMPTIONS	10
PAYMENT ASSUMPTIONS	10
ACCELA SOLUTION ASSUMPTIONS	10
ADMINISTRATION	12
LOCATION OF SERVICES AND KEY CONTACT	12
CHANGE ORDERS	12
EXPIRATION	13
TERMINATION	13
APPENDIX	14
APPENDIX A: PROJECT RESOURCES	14
AGENCY RESOURCES	14
BYRNE RESOURCES	16
APPENDIX B – ACCELA IMPLEMENTATION METHODOLOGY	18
APPENDIX C – DELIVERABLE ACCEPTANCE FORM	20
APPENDIX D – CHANGE ORDER	21
SAMPLE CHANGE ORDER – PAGE 1	21
APPENDIX E – DETAILED SCOPE	22

WORK DESCRIPTION	22
STAGE 1 – INITIATION	22
DELIVERABLE 1: PROJECT INITIATION	22
DELIVERABLE 2: CIVIC PLATFORM SETUP	23
STAGE 2 – BEST PRACTICE ANALYSIS	23
DELIVERABLE 3: RECORD TYPE ANALYSIS SESSIONS (UP TO 32 HOURS)	24
STAGE 3 – SOLUTION FOUNDATION	24
DELIVERABLE 4: RECORD TYPE CONFIGURATION (UP TO 60 HOURS)	24
STAGE 4 – BUILD	25
DELIVERABLE 5: XAPO	26
DELIVERABLE 6: HISTORICAL DATA CONVERSION (UP TO 110 HOURS)	26
DELIVERABLE 7: BUSINESS PROCESS VALIDATION AUTOMATION (SCRIPTING UP TO 80 HOURS)	28
DELIVERABLE 7A/B/C: INTERFACE ANALYSIS AND DEVELOPMENT	29
DELIVERABLE 8: ACCELA CITIZEN ACCESS (ACA) CONFIGURATION	30
DELIVERABLE 9: ACCELA MOBILE APPS CONFIGURATION	30
DELIVERABLE 10: CUSTOM REPORTING (UP TO 40 HOURS)	31
STAGE 5 – READINESS	32
DELIVERABLE 11: TRAINING	32
DELIVERABLE 12: USER ACCEPTANCE TESTING	32
STAGE 6 – DEPLOY	33
DELIVERABLE 13: POST DEPLOYMENT SUPPORT AND TRANSITION TO ACCELA SUPPORT	33
BYRNE ACCELA SUPPORT	34

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Date	Author	Version	Change Reference
04/05/2021	Brian McAllister	1.0	Initial document
05/04/2021	Brian McAllister	1.1	Updates per meeting with Byrne, KDOT, and agency IT.

INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW

This proposed implementation by Byrne Software of the Accela product is designed specifically to meet the requirements and budget defined by the Kane County Division of Transportation (“Agency”). Byrne Software is proposing to utilize the Accela Standard Package Solution Implementation Methodology, to promote a successful project that will meet the Agency’s objectives. The following functionality will be implemented: Building, Planning, Accela Citizen Access (ACA), and GIS. The following Statement of Work will detail how Byrne Software will implement the software, including the major milestones and deliverables that will ensure your success.

Byrne Software is committed to providing a superior solution and deployment of Accela/, for the current and future needs of the Agency. Byrne Software will work with Agency staff to optimize Accela’s portfolio of software, best practices, and customer experience to enable the Agency to successfully deploy Accela in the Civic Cloud and meet its functionality, timing and cost requirements. This Statement of Work (“SOW”) sets forth a scope and definition of the consulting/professional services, work and/or project (collectively, the “Services”) to be provided by Byrne Software to the Agency.

CRITICAL SUCCESS FACTORS

In order to successfully execute the services described herein, there are several critical success factors for the project that must be closely monitored and managed by the stakeholders. These factors are critical in setting expectations between the Agency and Byrne, identifying and monitoring project risks, and promoting strong project communication.

- **Dedicated Agency Participation** – Agency acknowledges that its staff must be actively involved throughout the entire duration of Services as defined in the agreed upon Project Plan. Byrne will communicate insufficient participation of Agency resources through Project Status Reports with real and potential impacts to the project timeline. Byrne will work with the project sponsors and department leaders to determine appropriate team member involvement. This could range from full-time, during early analysis meetings, to part-time during the technical implementation phase. Please see Appendix A for a full description of participant resources.
- **Accela Implementation Methodology** – It is imperative to project success that the Agency is willing to adhere/adopt to the Accela Implementation Methodology. Please see Appendix B for a full description of the Accela Methodology.
- **Knowledge Transfer** – It is critical that Agency personnel participate in the analysis, configuration and deployment of Accela in order for Byrne to transfer knowledge to the Agency. Once Post Production assistance tasks are completed by Byrne Services, the Agency assumes all day-to-day operations of Accela

outside of the Support and Maintenance Agreement. The Support and Maintenance Agreement does not cover any Agency manipulation of implemented scripts, reports, interfaces and adaptors. Depending on the scope of the project, key knowledge transfer areas could include:

- Configuration
- Scripting
- Event Management Scripts
- Reports and Forms

HIGH LEVEL SCOPE OF SERVICES

This document is to detail the specific activities, deliverables, roles and responsibilities, and acceptance criteria that comprise the implementation of Accela for the Agency. Byrne will provide professional services for implementation of the above module and will add services per the Work Description section below.

High Level Milestones and Sample Deliverables

The scope of services is delivered in six stages and will result in an initial deployment. A high-level description of the phases is listed below. Specific descriptions of all deliverables, responsibilities and acceptance criteria are found in Appendix E. All deliverable templates used are Accela created and follow the Accela methodology. See Assumptions for more information about deliverable templates.

STAGE DESCRIPTION	MILESTONE OVERVIEW	SAMPLE DELIVERABLES
Stage 1: Initiation	Set up the project framework for a successful delivery	Project Charter Project Plan Project Kickoff Core Team Training
Stage 2: Analysis	Provide best practice consulting to define to-be configuration for Agency	Gap/Fit Analysis Documentation
Stage 3: Solution Foundation	Create the appropriate solution architecture blueprint for a successful deployment	Configuration blueprint
Stage 4: Build/Conversion	Build out Accela platform. Create and deliver conversion schemas, interface schemas and other technology solutions needed for implementation	Specifications – Scripts, Interface, Report, Conversions Delivered Components – Scripts, Reports, Interface, Conversion packages.
Stage 5: Readiness	Validate Accela solution for Agency deployment via testing	Provide Test Script Templates Support agency with the completion of UAT documents. Assist with investigation and resolution of triaged issues reported by the agency. Training
Stage 6: Deploy	Move to Production (“Go Live”) and Support	Readiness Checklist Coordinate Move to Production Post Deployment Support

PROJECT TIMELINE

The term of this project is estimated to complete in 6 -9 months.

Upon execution of this SOW, the parties will collaborate to determine a start date for Services to be rendered. Upon initiation of these Services, the assigned resources will work with the Agency to collaboratively define a high level, baseline project schedule. Byrne Software will use the baseline project schedule to plan and schedule resource availability in order to complete the defined scope.

Given the fact that project schedules are working documents that change over the course of the project, Byrne Software will work closely with Agency to update, monitor, agree, and communicate any modifications. Changes to the baseline project schedule may result in a change in resource availability.

BILLING TERMS

BILLING SCHEDULE:

All services are provided on a time and material basis plus any out of pocket expenses, unless documented in this SOW. Estimates given are not considered as a fixed bid unless specifically stated as such, in writing, by Byrne Software. The Agency will only be charged for the time spent to complete; if additional hours are required a change order must be first approved by the agency. Byrne Software bills weekly for services provided the previous week. Billing terms are Net 30; a 1.5% penalty per month will be assessed for any late payments.

DELIVERABLE	COST
DELIVERABLE 1: PROJECT INITIATION	\$1,120.00
DELIVERABLE 2: ACCELA CIVIC PLATFORM: SETUP - DEV AND TEST (ACCELA CLOUD) BUILDING & PLANNING	\$1,120.00
DELIVERABLE 3: RECORD TYPE ANALYSIS SESSIONS (UP TO 32 HOURS)	\$4,480.00
DELIVERABLE 4: RECORD TYPE CONFIGURATION (UP TO 60 HOURS)	\$8,400.00
DELIVERABLE 5: ACCELA XAPO - ADDRESS PARCEL OWNER	\$4,480.00
DELIVERABLE 6: HISTORICAL DATA CONVERSION (UP TO 110 HOURS)	\$15,400.00
DELIVERABLE 7: BUSINESS PROCESS VALIDATION AND AUTOMATION (SCRIPTING UP TO 80 HOURS)	\$11,200.00
DELIVERABLE 7A: CUSTOM E-PAYMENT ADAPTER	\$15,072.00
DELIVERABLE 7B: ESRI INTEGRATION	\$3,360.00
DELIVERABLE 7C: BLUEBEAM INTEGRATION	\$21,840.00
DELIVERABLE 8: ACA CONFIGURATION	\$8,400.00
DELIVERABLE 9: ACCELA MOBILE APPS CONFIGURATION	\$2,800.00
DELIVERABLE 10: CUSTOM REPORTING (UP TO 40 HOURS)	\$5,600.00
DELIVERABLE 11: TRAINING	\$5,600.00
DELIVERABLE 12: USER ACCEPTANCE TESTING (UAT)	\$8,400.00
DELIVERABLE 13: POST DEPLOYMENT SUPPORT AND TRANSITION TO ACCELA SUPPORT	\$5,600.00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	\$14,840.00
IMPLEMENTATION TOTAL	\$137,712.00
BYRNE ACCELA SUPPORT (UP TO 150 HOURS)	\$22,500.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$160,212.00

EXPENSES:

Due to the current environment, travel is not expected at this time. If things change, only reasonable and customary travel expenses incurred during the performance of services under this SOW will be billed to the Agency. Agency will approve travel expenses before they occur.

CONTRACT SUM:

The total amount payable under this Agreement is \$160,212.00 (includes optional items; plus travel expenses – if applicable).

The estimated fees for this SOW are predicated on the timely completion of project milestones. However, should completion of milestones slip due to actions of Agency, and should this slippage result in material effort to Byrne in excess of the hours provided for in this document, Byrne will produce a change order at a rate of \$150.00 per hour for additional hours in support of the scope and deliverables contained herein. Any change order will need to be approved by both Agency and Byrne. Change orders will need to be approved within three business days of delivery to avoid a halt of work on the engagement.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Byrne will provide a project manager for services throughout the implementation in order to plan and monitor execution of the project in accordance with deliverables outlined in the Statement of Work. To support the implementation of the Accela software at the Agency, Byrne will provide Project Management services throughout the project up to 106 hours. The Byrne Project Manager is responsible for the overall project management and works directly with the client throughout all aspects of Accela implementations: from the initial scoping, planning, staffing to delivery. The Project Manager undertakes the project administration tasks including:

- Project plan management
- Change order management
- Issue log management and escalation
- Status reporting
- Project workspace management
- Resources management
- Work plan management
- Meetings management
- Project review with Project Executive

PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

- Agency and Byrne Software will review their responsibilities before work begins to ensure that Services can be satisfactorily completed.
- Changes or additions to scope, requested by the Agency may require a Change Order to reimburse Byrne Software for the additional costs associated with the change.
- Agency will provide workspace for the Delivery Team for work completed on Agency premises if onsite work is needed. We anticipate no more than 1 staff member onsite at any given time.
- Agency will maintain primary responsibility for the scheduling of Agency employees and facilities in support of project activities.
- Agency is responsible for proper desktop hardware/software/network preparation in accordance with Accela specifications.
- Agency is responsible to ensure agency participants have adequate hardware/software to successfully participate in online training (i.e. video and audio streaming).

- Agency will commit to the involvement of key resources and subject matter experts for ongoing participation in all project activities as defined in this SOW. The importance of Agency staff participation is imperative to the successful, and timely, implementation of the project deliverables.

PROJECT PUT ON HOLD:

It is understood that sometimes Agency priorities are revised requiring the Agency to place the Accela implementation on hold. The Agency must send a formal written request sent to Byrne in order to put the project on hold. A project can be on hold for up to 60 days without invoking the termination clause (see Services Agreement). After that time, Byrne can choose to cancel the rest of the Statement of Work. To finish the project will require a new Statement of Work at new pricing.

When a project is put on hold, at minimum, Byrne will need to draft a Change Order to keep some of the Byrne project manager's time engaged to monitor progress and to resource the project once it comes off hold. Other Change Order items may be needed as a result of the delay. When a project goes on hold, project resources will be re-deployed, and Byrne will need a forty-five (45) calendar day notice to re-staff the project. Resumption of the project will be dependent upon Byrne resourcing timelines.

Should the Agency become non-responsive to Byrne communications for a term of 30 calendar days regarding continuance of the project work, Byrne can choose to cancel the remainder of the Statement of Work. To finish the project will require a new Statement of Work at new pricing at the current rates.

GENERAL PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

Scope and Timeline

- Scope is based on record types and fees provided by the Agency prior to the SOW development.
- "Go live" (system is in production) timeline assumes timely completion of Agency deliverables (including finalization of requirements / use cases / product catalog), availability of key Agency resources, and collaboration and availability of any third-party vendor resources. Late (per mutually agreed project plan) Agency deliverables may adversely impact overall implementation timeline.
- Overall project plan will be mutually agreed to by Agency and Byrne project managers prior to final Configuration.
- Byrne will provide the Agency with a Weekly Status Report that outlines the tasks completed during the prior week, the upcoming tasks that need to be completed during the following week, the resources needed to complete the tasks, a current version of the project plan, and a listing of any issues that may be placing the project at risk (e.g., issues that may delay the project or jeopardize one or more of the production dates).
- The project schedule is managed using Microsoft Project. Should any tasks slip behind schedule ten (10) business days, Byrne and Agency will escalate according to the Communication Plan in the Project Charter.
- Deliverables will be documented in Accela based templates using the Accela methodology. Sample templates are available to Agency upon request.
- Agency is responsible for hosting any interfaces outlined in this SOW.
- Active records will be keyed into the system by Agency resources.

Training

- The Agency project team will provide the necessary staff resources to complete training needs analysis and assist with training planning.

- The Agency is solely responsible for making designated trainees (trainers, agents, administrators) available for training per the project schedule. If any designated trainee is not available to participate in scheduled training, Byrne is not responsible for making alternative arrangements for missed training.
- The Agency will be responsible for additional end user training including training logistics, training scheduling, and the printing of training materials. The Agency will confirm the total number of training rooms needed for the project duration after Agency approval of the draft training strategy.
- Agency users will have basic computer skills. Byrne is not responsible for an individual's response to the training or their capacity to learn or be trained. Specific prerequisite skills include:
 - End users – proficient in Windows environment and Internet environment, as well as working knowledge of Agency business processes and functions.
 - Technical staff – in addition to the above skills, technical users should have knowledge of:
 - Moderate to advanced technical knowledge of database design, database usage, syntax management, and java scripting.
 - Familiarity with existing system source data
 - Familiarity with existing system design and structure

Testing

- Byrne is responsible for testing the initial configuration of system
- Agency is responsible for writing any User Acceptance Test Scripts. Testing Scripts encompass the daily work practices of the business. An example of a test script would be accepting an application through approving the application, taking fees and printing any reports, outlining the process start to finish. Agency is responsible for User Acceptance Test and System Integration Testing

Go Live and Go Live Support

- “Go Live” definition is that the Accela software is up and running in production. If an Agency moves to production, i.e. “Goes Live” it is deemed to have accepted the product and shall comply with any payment obligation for “Move to Production”, “Go-Live” and/or “Acceptance”. There may be post go-live issues that are being supported during this time, however, any financial obligations the Agency may have to Byrne based on “Go live”, commence on the date the software is available in production.
- Byrne consulting resources will support Agency after “Go Live” until such time that Agency is transferred to support (typically within a calendar month).

Project Completion

- The project is complete once the transition to Accela's Customer Support has been completed. If applicable, the specific deliverable acceptance process and financial obligation for “transition to Accela's Customer Support” or “project completion” will commence on the date the transition to Accela's Customer Support.

Acceptance

- For non-deliverable based payment agreements, at minimum, it is requested that Agency sign acceptance for a minimum of the major phases of the project typically: Initiation, Analysis, Foundation, Build, Readiness, and Deployment. Each phase should be signed off prior to commencing work on the next phase. Byrne respectfully requests prompt attention to the processing of all Deliverable Acceptance Forms, as adherence to this timely process directly impacts the ability to complete the project in the desired timeframe.

PROJECT RESOURCING ASSUMPTIONS

Agency Resourcing

- Agency will provide a dedicated Project Manager throughout the course of the implementation.
- Agency Project Manager will maintain primary responsibility for the scheduling of Agency employees and facilities in support of project activities. Estimated time commitments for resources are outlined in Appendix A.
- Agency has committed to the involvement of key resources and Subject Matter Experts for ongoing participation in all project activities as defined in the project plan associated with this SOW.
- Agency agrees during the Initiation Phase of the project to assign a single designated approver for each major project deliverable. The Project Manager will be responsible for overseeing and/or directly participating in the design and development, and will work with the designated approver for the approval, of the deliverable. Agency may make changes to designated approvers with written notification to Byrne a minimum of one month before a deliverable is due.
- Agency will provide access to subject matter experts and decision makers in a timely fashion.
- Agency will commit project sponsors and all necessary stakeholders and Subject Matter Experts (SME's) during the project kickoff.
- Agency will commit all necessary SME's and IT personnel during the requirements and design phase for the appropriate sessions as outlined by the Byrne Project Manager during Kick-Off preparation.

Byrne Resourcing

- Byrne has assumed that project team will need to be on-site as appropriate and mutually agreed upon. Any additional on-site consulting will be at the mutual agreement of Agency and Byrne Project Manager.
- Byrne personnel will attend Agency executive steering committee meetings as needed.
- In the pricing, Byrne has assumed the appropriate resourcing to ensure deployment success for the scope outlined.
- Byrne will provide a project manager for services throughout the implementation in order to plan and monitor execution of the project in accordance with deliverables outlined in the Statement of Work. To support the implementation of the Accela software at the Agency, Byrne will provide Project Management services throughout the project.
- Any additional worked hours over the hours or scope stated in the SOW will require a Change Order.

Third Party Resourcing

- Byrne is not responsible for impacts to project timeline created by dependency on Agency third party consultants. Timeline changes will result in a Change Order for extension of Byrne project resources caused by Agency third party consultant actions (including availability) resulting in additional time or scope.

PAYMENT ASSUMPTIONS

General

- Invoices are due net 30 of the invoice date.

ACCELA SOLUTION ASSUMPTIONS

General

- Byrne will implement the most current version of Accela at the time of go live.

- For use with Accela Citizen Access, Agency will provide/purchase/acquire an online merchant account and all related hardware required by the merchant account provider for the handling of credit cards and/or checks.
- Byrne will be responsible for implementing a functioning version of the application software at the Agency (assuming the Agency has installed the proper hardware, software, and networking devices).
- Agency will ensure that Byrne resources have access to a Dev or Test version of the 3rd party system for interface development. All interfaces will be developed against 1 (one), agreed upon version of the 3rd party system.
- Agency will provide Byrne with access to test and development environments for each Agency system that requires integration with Accela.
- Assumes a standard package solution, out of the box, implementation.

Data Conversion

The following information provides detail related to the scope of Accela's data conversion offerings. Due to the inherent complexity of conversion activities, it is critical to address and understand common questions and misconceptions. Any conversion activity or requirement not included in this section is considered out of scope, and may be addressed as a change order.

General Information AND Requirements for Historical Conversions

The standard data conversion includes the conversion of transactional data to the Accela database when a configured destination exists. In the event there is no destination for legacy transactional data then it will be required to be converted as best fits into another area of the configuration or excluded from the conversion effort.

- Byrne will perform unit testing of the conversion program including spot checks of the data within Accela in order to identify if data corruption issues exist. Extensive quality assurance of legacy/historical data by the agency is required in order to ensure accurate transfer of data.
- A completed, signed off, Solution Foundation must be available before Byrne will begin the data conversion mapping effort.

Data Conversion Assumptions

- **“As-Is” Approach:** Conversion of transactional tables, Address/Parcel/Owner (APO) data, Professional License data is executed “As-is” into Accela. “As-is” means that the data will be transformed as mapped to existing configuration elements in Accela. The conversion process will not create configuration data or alter the mapped data when processed into Accela. Additionally, this means if invalid, inaccurate, or incomplete data is provided, it will be loaded into Accela “As-Is”. All data cleanup must occur prior to execution into Accela.
- **Accela Data Conversion Tools:** Data will be mapped and converted utilizing Accela's Extract, Translate and Load (“ETL”) toolset. This will assist to ensure the accuracy of the mapping. The data mapping tool ensures that the legacy source to Accela solution is accurate and prevents data from failing to convert, while the execution tool can be used to consistently run conversion process and track statistics.
- **Acceptable Data Formats For Historical Conversion:** It is expected that the Conversion Source Data be provided in an Oracle 10g/11g or Microsoft SQL Server 2008R2 or above database format. In the event that the source is not in an acceptable format, Byrne will provide recommendations for the agency to transpose the data to the proper format.
- **Acceptable Data Formats For Reference Conversion:** It is expected that the Conversion Source Data be provided in Oracle 10g/11g, Microsoft SQL Server 2008R2 or above, or pipe delimited flat

file format (for APO data only). In the event that the source is not in an acceptable format, Byrne will provide recommendations for transposing the data in the proper format.

- **Documents:** Historical/Legacy data conversion includes the conversion of attached documents into Accela Document Services (“ADS”) in Accela, provided the Agency provides the documents in the structure Accela requires. The documents will be converted to the configured primary electronic document management system (EDMS).

Standard Document Migration

- The standard document conversion may be utilized to convert record/permit level attached electronic documents into the configured Accela EDMS systems. In the event a 3rd party EDMS is used by Accela, it is still possible to convert documents if the 3rd party interface supports the create method.
- At a minimum, the electronic document(s) to be converted must exist in a Microsoft Windows accessible file system (ex. NTFS, FAT32) and have the ability to identify the associated Record ID in order to be converted. In the event that the files exist in a database they must be extracted into a windows file system by the agency prior to be evaluated for conversion.

ADMINISTRATION

LOCATION OF SERVICES AND KEY CONTACT

Services contracted under this SOW may be performed remotely and/or at the Agency’s on-site facilities as deemed appropriate and reasonable for the successful completion of the Services detailed herein.

Please indicate below the primary Agency location which will benefit from the services covered under this SOW.

Work Location:	41W011 Burlington Rd, Saint Charles, IL 60175 (remotely)
-----------------------	---

Please indicate below the key Agency contact that will be responsible for Project Management:

Name:	TBD
Title:	TBD
Phone Number(s):	TBD
Email:	TBD

CHANGE ORDERS

In order to make a change to the scope of Professional Services in this SOW, Agency must submit a written request to Byrne specifying the proposed changes in detail. Byrne shall submit to Agency an estimate of the charges and the anticipated changes in the delivery schedule that will result from the proposed change in the Professional Services (“Change Order”). Byrne shall continue performing the Professional Services in accordance with the SOW until the parties agree in writing on the change in scope of work, scheduling, and fees, therefore. Any Change Order shall be

agreed to by the parties in writing prior to implementation of the Change Order. If Byrne's effort changes due to changes in timing, roles, responsibilities, assumptions, scope, etc. or if additional support hours are required, a change order will be created that details these changes, and impact to project and cost (if any). Any change order shall be signed by Byrne and Agency prior to commencing any activities defined in the change order. Standard blended rate for Byrne resources is \$150.00 per hour. The Change Order Template is attached hereto as Appendix D.

EXPIRATION

The scope and terms of this SOW must be executed as part of the Agency Services Agreement within sixty (60) calendar days of the date of this SOW. If the SOW is not executed, then the current scope and terms can be renegotiated.

TERMINATION

Either party may terminate if the other party materially breaches this proposal and, after receiving a written notice describing the circumstances of the default, fails to correct the breach within thirty (30) calendar days. Upon any termination or expiration of this proposal, all rights granted to Agency are cancelled and revert to Byrne Software. Agency will pay all outstanding invoices and any monies due based on the terms described in this proposal.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX A: PROJECT RESOURCES

AGENCY RESOURCES

Agency must fill the appropriate roles with the appropriate personnel to work together with the Byrne Project Team for these Services and that Agency will make available additional resources as needed for the Services to be successful. Agency roles can be filled by the same person. In addition, Agency will provide all necessary technical resources to make appropriate modifications within any Agency systems wishing to integrate with any Accela systems. These resources must be proficient in Agency coding/development environment and tools, to make the required changes to their software to enable integration and must be available during the timeframe of these Services. Agency roles include Sponsor, Project Manager, Technology Manager, and Business Lead(s) for each Division/department being implemented, Super User trainers, and others as appropriate.

Agency Resources	Description	Hours per week Implementation Estimate	Hours per week Support Estimate
Project Sponsor	Responsibilities include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ultimate responsibility for the success of the project, • Creating an environment that promotes project buy-in, • Driving the project through all levels of the agency, • High-level oversight throughout the duration of the project, • Serving as the primary escalation point to address project issues in a timely manner. 	2 Hours* (*Might be higher during initiation)	2 Hours
Project Manager	Responsibilities include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall administration, coordination, communication, and decision-making associated with the implementation; • Planning, scheduling, coordinating and tracking the implementation with Byrne and across departments within the agency; • Ensuring that the project team stays focused, tasks are completed on schedule, and that the project stays on track. 	40 Hours	10 Hours

<p>Division/Departmental Business Leads</p>	<p>A user representative for each affected department must be appointed to facilitate analysis and configuration and serve as a decision-making entity for that group. These critical appointments may well determine the success of the implementation for their respective areas. Responsibilities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attending requirements workshop sessions; • Willing and able to gather data and make decisions about business processes; • Assist in the creation of specifications for reports, interfaces & conversions • Review and test the system configuration; • Participating in the implementation of the Accela solution. 	<p>1 (minimum) superuser/liaison FTE per department. 50-75% dedication of a 2-3 resources per department for 4-6 weeks. End-user training period is 2-3 FTEs for 4 weeks at about 50% dedication and User Acceptance Testing and Go-Live activities will require 2-3 FTEs at 80% dedication.</p>	<p>2 Hours</p>
<p>Division/Departmental Subject Matter Expert (SME)</p>	<p>Responsibilities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Being trained on the Accela system at a System Administration level; • Being fully engaged in the Business Analysis and system configuration activities; • Assist internal efforts towards the creation of reports, interfaces & conversions; • Assist in the review and testing of the system configuration; • Actively participate in the full implementation of the Accela solution. 	<p>2 Individuals, 30 Hours</p>	<p>40 Hours</p>
<p>Technical Lead</p>	<p>Responsibilities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary responsibility for the technical environment during the software implementation; • Ensure that servers, databases, network, desktops, printers, are available for system implementation and meet minimum standards; • Work with Byrne technical personnel during implementation; 	<p>40 Hours</p>	<p>5 Hours</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain test and production databases; • Perform day-to-day maintenance of the system and install maintenance releases; • Act as the primary technical resource for troubleshooting problems; • Establish and maintain backup, archival, and other customary maintenance and housekeeping activities. 		
Report Developer	<p>Responsibilities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding reporting needs of Agency • Ability to write or amend reports as the Agency's report needs grow 	40 Hours during reporting phase of project	20-40 Hours

BYRNE RESOURCES

Byrne will assign key Professional Services resources for this engagement with Agency. These individuals are well versed in the Accela application, and are well qualified to lead this effort. Byrne's Project Manager shall assume full responsibility for the coordination of this team and its interaction with key Agency resources assigned to the effort. The main roles are as follows:

Byrne Resources	Description
Project Executive	The Project Executive oversees the project's progress/direction and works with the Project Manager to ensure efficiency, consistency and quality in delivery of Accela implementations. The Project Executive actively participates in a project director/executive role. The Project Executive will meet with Agency Executives monthly or upon request throughout the duration of the project.
Project Manager	<p>The Byrne Project Manager is responsible for the overall project management and works directly with the client throughout all aspects of Accela implementations: from the initial scoping, planning, staffing to delivery. The Project Manager undertakes the project administration tasks including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project plan management, • Change order management, • Issue log management and escalation, • Status reporting, • Project workspace management, • Resources management, • Work plan management,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meetings management, • Project review with Project Executive. <p>In addition, the Project Manager will actively participate in leading the System Configuration Analysis sessions and will be responsible for the creation of the System Configuration Document.</p>
Senior Implementation Consultant	<p>The Senior Implementation Consultant assigned to the project will have major experience in the business process as well as the product functionality and is responsible for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business analysis activities: Mapping the client’s business processes and requirements to the functionality of Accela’s products and the creation of solution design, • Leading system configuration activities, • Providing training/mentoring to agency staff, • Recommend industry best practices to agency to enhance business processes, • Guide agency on how best to configure the system based on past experiences and software expertise.
Implementation Consultant	<p>Implementation Consultant resources support the project and typically focus on the following tasks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The configuration of the system to match the System Configuration document. • Build activities within the project, such as conversion data mapping, creation of reports and interface specification.
Technical Consultant	<p>Byrne Technical Consultants are involved in all areas that require knowledge of server-side considerations and Accela add-on products such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application installation and setup (Accela, Accela GIS, Accela Wireless, and Accela Citizen Access), • Report definition and creation, • Event Manager Script definition and programming, • Database Conversions and data mapping assistance, • Interface specifications and development.
Training Consultant	<p>Training Consultants are responsible for Accela Training classes with assistance from Implementation consultants, depending on the nature of the specific project.</p>

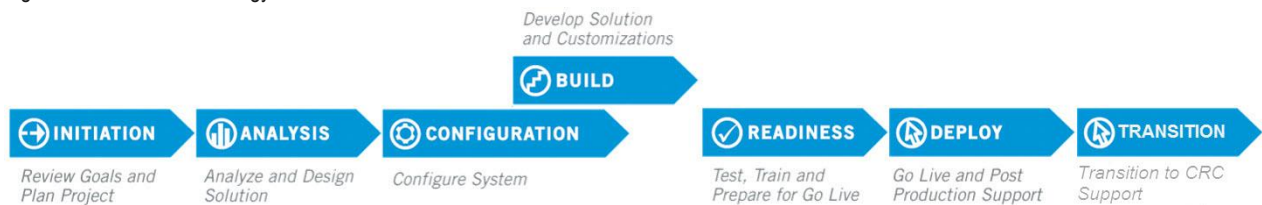
APPENDIX B – ACCELA IMPLEMENTATION METHODOLOGY

Byrne will deliver its Services to the Agency by employing the methodology detailed in this section. This is a proven methodology that guides the project from inception to deployment, thereby increasing the chances of successfully implementing Accela software products. Project delivery through execution of this Implementation Life Cycle is described below.

IMPLEMENTATION LIFE CYCLE

Thorough execution of these six stages ensures that Accela customers receive high-quality services throughout the project engagement.

Figure 1 - Accela Methodology



As illustrated in the figure above, the stages of project delivery flow in linear direction, although many tasks run in parallel as appropriate to avoid unnecessary project delays. Each stage has pre-defined objectives, tasks and associated deliverables. Depending on the exact scope of the project, a full complement or subset of all available deliverables will be delivered through the services defined for the project. Employing this deliverables-based approach ensures that Byrne and the Agency understand the composition and ‘downstream’ impact of each project deliverable to ensure the project is delivered with quality and in a timely manner.

INITIATION

Initiation represents the first stage in the lifecycle. During this stage, project contracts and the SOW are finalized, project scope and objectives are reviewed, and project planning activities and deliverables are completed.

ANALYSIS

Analysis is the second stage in the lifecycle. During the Analysis stage, Byrne reviews existing agency documentation, interviews agency staff, and conducts workshops to understand the “To-Be” vision of the Agency that can be executed with the aid of Accela. It is during this Phase that Byrne gains a deeper understanding of Agency processes and business rules; simultaneously, the Agency begins to gain a deeper understanding of the methodology and Accela capabilities. A key output of this Phase is the To-Be Analysis Document(s) which serve as the ‘foundation’ for configuration of Accela to support germane elements of the Agency “To-Be” vision. Supplementing the To-Be Analysis Document(s) are all other configuration specifications documents related to data conversion, interfaces, reports, and event scripts.

SOLUTION FOUNDATION

Solution Foundation is the third stage in the lifecycle. It begins upon completion of Stage 2 and should be completed prior to the next stage, Build. During the Solution Foundation stage, Accela will be built to match the to-be processes agreed to in the Analysis stage. Essential to this effort is the configuration of the Record (Case, Application, Permit, Work Order, etc.) types that were agreed to during the Analysis phase.

BUILD

Build serves as the fourth stage in the lifecycle, and execution of this stage overlaps Configuration, but ends after Configuration is complete. During the Build stage, all defined elements during the Analysis stage

beyond the Solution Foundation will be implemented. This includes conversions, event scripts, interfaces and reports.

READINESS

Readiness is the fifth stage in the lifecycle. During the Readiness stage Accela is fully tested, errors are identified, documented and corrected. Additionally, the solution is prepared for deployment. In addition, system administrators and end users are trained so that all appropriate agency staff members are prepared to use and maintain the software once the move to production occurs.

DEPLOY

Deploy is the sixth and final stage in the lifecycle. During the Deploy stage the applications are moved to production; all requisite pre-production activities are identified, tracked and completed, and post-production analysis and review is completed. Upon moving to production, the Accela applications are transitioned to Accela Support for ongoing support. A formal transition will occur between the Services team and Accela Support that instructs the agency on available communication channels (telephone, email, and online tracking system) and use of the Accela knowledge base. Lastly, all documented issues or enhancement requests will be transitioned from the Services team to the Customer Resource Center.

APPENDIX C – DELIVERABLE ACCEPTANCE FORM

Please acknowledge acceptance by:

Sign and fax this document to:

Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.
 YOUR NAME
 YOUR TITLE
 Tel:

OR

Email this document as an attachment to:

YOUR EMAIL

Date:	
Agency Name:	
Approving Agency Manager:	
Byrne Manager:	
Project Name / Code:	
Contract / Agreement #:	

Agency agrees that Byrne has successfully completed the following Deliverables:

Deliverable #	Source / Reference Details
	Service Agreement

Agency agrees that Byrne has successfully completed the Deliverables described above in accordance with the terms of the related Contract/Agreement.

APPROVALS:

 Agency Name

 Signature

 Title

 Date

APPENDIX D – CHANGE ORDER

SAMPLE CHANGE ORDER – PAGE 1

Agency: _____ CO #: _____
 Project Code: _____ Date: _____
 Contract #/ PO #: _____
 Initiating Department: _____
 Initiated By: _____
 Change Category: Product Project Contract Maintenance

PROJECT CHANGE DESCRIPTION/TASK SUMMARY:

1. Log File

- Issue details / scope impact:
- Schedule impact:
- Resource impact:
- Cost impact:

Total Project Schedule Impact: _____
 Total Project Resource Impact: _____
 Total Project Cost Impact: _____

DISPOSITION COMMENTS:

Disposition: Approved Rejected Closed See Comments
 Date: _____

Accepted By: Agency	Accepted By: Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.
By:	By:
Print Name:	Print Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

APPENDIX E – DETAILED SCOPE

WORK DESCRIPTION

The following section describes the specific activities and tasks that will be executed to meet the business objectives and business requirements of the Agency. In support of the implementation effort as described above, Byrne Software will provide the following detailed implementation services. For each deliverable, a description is provided as well as criteria for acceptance of the deliverable.

STAGE 1 – INITIATION

DELIVERABLE 1: PROJECT INITIATION

Project initiation is an opportunity to ensure the project starts in a well-organized, structured fashion while re-confirming the Agency and Byrne expectations regarding the implementation. This Deliverable is comprised of project planning activities, core project management documents and templates and the first meeting conducted between the Agency and Byrne after the signing of the Statement of Work.

In conjunction with the Agency representatives, Byrne will perform the following tasks:

- Finalize staffing for the project teams.
- Conduct a formal Kickoff meeting. The objective of this meeting is to review the purpose of the project and discuss the project scope, roles and responsibilities, deliverables, and timeline.
- Provide Accela standard Project Status Report Template format.
- Finalize and document formal deliverable signoff procedures, identify team members that will be responsible for signoff from the Agency and Byrne.
- Finalize an integrated baseline project plan that includes resource allocation for all tasks (in cooperation with the Agency Project Manager).

The Project Kickoff Meeting includes a formal presentation by the project team to review project objectives, methodology, timeline, roles and responsibilities, risks, and other key project elements with project stakeholders.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Baseline Project Plan
- Project Status Report Template
- Project Kickoff Presentation
- Up to 8 hours

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information.
- Coordinate project planning activities.
- Communicate the Accela Implementation Methodology that will be used by Byrne to deliver Services.
- Complete Baseline Project Plan, Project Status Report Template, and Project Kickoff Presentation deliverables with input from appropriate Agency resources.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Identify and set expectations with key resources and subject matter experts for ongoing participation in the project.
- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne's requests for project planning input and meeting logistics requests.

- Provide meeting facilities for Project Kickoff and other onsite activities.
- Include Project Sponsor in Project Kickoff Meeting.
- Provide suitable Agency facilities to accommodate training.
- Ensure that users are proficient in using PC's in a Windows environment as a prerequisite for the training.
- Ensure that users are familiar with use of standard Internet browsers as a prerequisite for the training.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Review and acceptance of the Project Status Report Template
- Review and acceptance of the Baseline Project Plan
- Completion of the Project Kickoff Meeting

DELIVERABLE 2: CIVIC PLATFORM SETUP

Upon Contract signing, Byrne Software will work with Accela to setup an environment in the Civic Cloud and load the package solutions for Building, Planning, and Public Works. Additionally, the environment will be licensed according to the Agency sales order form and will be subject to Accela's Subscription Terms and Conditions.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- URL's and login information for each environment

Specifically, Byrne Software will perform the following tasks within the support environment:

- Verify that the Civic Platform is operational by using the valid credentials to log into the Agency's computing environment.
- Setup the software licensing in the Accela cloud per the agreed to sales order form
- Install the Accela Standard Package Solutions
- Setup ESRI base maps with geocoding and routing
- Setup the mobile applications gateway for use of field applications
- Up to 8 hours

Byrne Software Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information.
- Setup the Civic Platform in Accela's Civic Cloud.
- Provide desktop requirements documentation to Agency.
- Provide instructions on how to login/logout and view the loaded Standard Package Solutions

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to requests for information by Accela.
- Arrange for the availability of appropriate Agency staff to assist with inquires and activities related to system installation, setup, testing, and quality assurance throughout the setup process.
- Schedule appropriate Agency staff participants and meeting locations for activities.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Confirmation of ability to log into the Civic Platform using the valid credentials

STAGE 2 – BEST PRACTICE ANALYSIS

Best Practice Analysis is comprised of the activities required to define the Accela Solution Foundation for the Agency.

DELIVERABLE 3: RECORD TYPE ANALYSIS SESSIONS (UP TO 32 HOURS)

Byrne will work closely with designated Agency personnel and will conduct analysis sessions to capture and align Accela Civic Apps with Agency business processes. A part of the process mapping is to group “like” processes together to assist in streamlining the analysis and minimize redundancy. Byrne will allocate 160 hours to this effort, additional efforts required outside this scope can be addressed via the Change Order process.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Best Practice Business Process Gap Analysis document.
- Byrne has allotted up to 32 hours to this effort

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to the Agency’s request for information.
- Conduct meetings via email, web conference, phone, and in person to gather and validate analysis.
- Create Gap Analysis documents for each record type for Agency approval.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne’s requests for information.
- Make available the appropriate Agency key staff.
- Provide any existing fee schedules and other pertinent document samples.
- Schedule participants and meeting locations for analysis activities.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Completion of To Be Gap Analysis documents for Best Practice Record Types to be configured.

STAGE 3 – SOLUTION FOUNDATION

The Build stage includes data conversions, development of interfaces, development of all Business Process Validation and Automation (Event Manager Scripts and Expressions) configuration of add-on products and custom report development. It comprises all of the additional activities outside of solution foundation that are required to complete the total solution for the Agency. Similar to the Configuration Stage, it is critical that appropriate agency representatives are involved in each step of the process to ensure success.

DELIVERABLE 4: RECORD TYPE CONFIGURATION (UP TO 60 HOURS)

Byrne resources will update the Accela Civic Apps based on the gap analysis documents produced during analysis sessions and approved by the Agency. Byrne has allotted up to 60 hours to this effort, additional efforts required outside this scope can be addressed via the Change Order process.

The following list provides examples of the types of updates that may be required;

- Add or rename existing fields in order to account for Agency business processes and/or data conversion mapping.
- Define and create user accounts with associated user groups/security access.
- Updates to existing workflows as needed
- Updates to existing system dropdown fields
- Updates and creation of Agency specific fee schedules
- Updates and creation of Agency specific inspection types and guide sheets/checklists
- Other areas as defined

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Byrne has allotted up to 60 hours to this effort.

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information.
- Interview staff in order to understand existing business processes.
- Conduct requested sessions to capture the required business processes to be automated within the system.
- Conduct meetings via email, web conference, phone, and in person to complete required consulting.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne's requests for information.
- Make available the appropriate Agency key users and content experts to provide required information, participate in the configuration analysis and verify the accuracy of the documented workflows, input/output formats, and data elements.
- Provide any existing business process documentation, including process flows; fee schedules; commonly used applications, reports and forms; and other relevant information
- Schedule participants and meeting locations for analysis activities.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Types in accordance with the approved To Be Gap Analysis Documents in the Agency Cloud Environment.

STAGE 4 – BUILD

Data conversion of historic/legacy data from Agency systems is a critical activity for the success of this project. The Byrne team is highly experienced in planning for, and executing these activities and will work closely with Agency staff to ensure a successful transition of data. Specifically, the Byrne team will work with Agency to understand the data sources, how they are used, where their data will be stored in Accela and the quality of that data. Often multiple sources store and manage similar information and decisions need to be made about the authoritative source. It is also common to find that data sources have not had strong controls and the accuracy is questionable or there is missing data. There are techniques and tools that Byrne may recommend to understand the current state of Agency data so that decisions can be made about data quality and what to convert. Upon completion of the data analysis, mapping of historical/legacy data sources may begin with Accela's mapping tool and conversion iterations performed as outlined in the Project Plan. Byrne provides release notes during these conversion tests to verify data is being transferred correctly (e.g., number of records and expected values in fields).

Byrne will lead the conversion effort and specifically assist in the following areas: data mapping, script development for conversion, assistance in data testing and validation, and with the planning and execution of the final data conversion. For conversions, it is expected and anticipated that the Agency will provide resources knowledgeable with the historical data to assist in the data migration/conversion effort.

The required data mapping effort will be a conducted by Byrne personnel with assistance from the Agency. Once the data mapping has been defined, Byrne will ask that a representative of the Agency sign off on the data maps. Byrne will be responsible for the data conversion programs to load data from the staging tables to the Accela database.

PLEASE REFER TO DATA CONVERSION ASSUMPTIONS FOR SPECIFIC ASSUMPTIONS AND PARAMETERS RELATED TO BYRNE 'S CONVERSION APPROACH.

DELIVERABLE 5: XAPO

Byrne resources will work with the Agency to establish a live connection to GIS to bring over basic information for the Parcels and related Address and Owner information. Agency can also request up to ten (10) custom GIS attribute fields to add in addition to the standard available Accela fields for Byrne to map the GIS data to provide the data is linked to the Parcel maps.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

Byrne Software Responsibilities:

- Configure XAPO interface
- Configure up to 10 attribute fields and map them to GIS

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide detailed information of the GIS setup to Byrne to complete the integration
- Ensure that the current version of GIS meets the minimum requirements of the current version of Accela
- Have appropriate links across the various map services back to the Parcel data

Acceptance Criteria:

- Demonstrate that Accela can retrieve all the expected Address, Parcel and Owner data in both the Intake forms and on the Accela maps in Accela back-office and ACA.

DELIVERABLE 6: HISTORICAL DATA CONVERSION (UP TO 110 HOURS)

Data conversion of historic/legacy data from Agency systems is a critical activity for the success of this project. The Byrne team is highly experienced in planning for and executing these activities and will work closely with Agency staff to ensure a successful transition of data. Specifically, the Byrne team will work with Agency to understand the data sources, how they are used, where their data will be stored in Accela Civic Platform and the quality of that data. Often multiple sources store and manage similar information and decisions need to be made about the authoritative source. It is also common to find that data sources have not had strong controls and the accuracy is questionable or there is missing data. There are techniques and tools that Byrne may recommend to understand the current state of Agency data so that decisions can be made about data quality and what to convert. Upon completion of the data analysis, mapping of historical/legacy data sources may begin with Accela's mapping tool and conversion iterations performed as outlined in the Project Plan. Byrne provides release notes during these conversion tests to verify data is being transferred correctly (e.g., number of records and expected values in fields).

Byrne will lead the conversion effort and specifically assist in the following areas: data mapping, script development for conversion, assistance in data testing and validation, and with the planning and execution of the final data conversion. For conversions, it is expected and anticipated that the Agency will provide resources knowledgeable with the historical data to assist in the data migration/conversion effort.

The required data mapping effort will be a conducted by Byrne personnel with assistance from the Agency. Once the data mapping has been defined, Byrne will ask that a representative of the Agency sign off on the data maps. Byrne will be responsible for the data conversion programs to load data from the staging tables to the Accela Civic Platform database.

Byrne Software will assist the Agency to create a specification document and develop conversion program packages to convert the legacy data to the Accela Civic Platform.

For this type of conversion, Byrne will provide the conversion methodology, specification templates, and conversion tools necessary to complete the conversion specification and program packages. Byrne will conduct workshops to assist the Agency with completion of Agency assigned tasks.

The conversion process will be performed up to three (3) times per converted system and type. Byrne will perform up to 110 hours for all conversion activities, as final requirements have yet to be determined or confirmed. Any additional hours to perform this conversion will require a Change Order.

The conversion process consists of the following major steps:

- Byrne will assist the Agency with creation of the Conversion Mapping Specification that documents what data elements will be extracted from the Legacy database and where each data element will be loaded to the Accela staging table fields.
- Agency extracts data from the Legacy database and loads the Accela staging tables supplied to the Agency in Oracle or SQL Server Database
- Byrne will conduct workshops to assist the Agency with using the Accela Data Mapping Tool (ADM) to map staged data to Accela configured data elements and review mapping work performed by the Agency
- Agency will use ADM Tool to map the staged data to Accela data elements
- Byrne will use the Accela Conversion Tool (ACT) to move the data from the Accela staging tables to the Accela database using the map produced by the ADM tool.
- Byrne will extract the Accela application tables containing the converted data and upload to the Accela FTP site
- Accela IT Services will load the converted data from the uploaded tables to the Accela target database in the cloud

Byrne Software Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information
- Provide the Agency with conversion methodology, specification templates, and conversion tools necessary to complete the conversion specification and program packages
- Conduct workshops with the Agency to assist with completion of the Conversion Specification Document.
- Conduct workshops to instruct the Agency on use of the ADM Tool, review the work performed by the Agency, and answer questions posed by the Agency
- Run the data conversions using the ACT tool to load the Accela application tables from the Agency loaded staging tables
- Extract the Accela application tables that contain the converted data and upload the Accela FTP site
- Coordinate with Accela to load the converted data into the target Accela database in the cloud
- Assist the Agency to resolve issues identified during testing of each conversion run

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne Software's requests for information.
- Arrange for the availability of appropriate Agency staff to review the Accela Data Conversion Specification document
- Schedule appropriate Agency staff participants and meeting locations for activities
- Load Legacy data into the Accela staging tables provided to the Agency per the specification document
- Use the ADM Tool to map the staged data to Accela configured data elements
- Agency staff will review and test historical transaction conversion in the Cloud Support environment and document any issues on the project SharePoint Conversion Issue Tracker identified during testing based according to the agreed upon project plan timeline

- Staff have a total of two (2) times to review and make the necessary changes/updates to the converted historical data. The third historical data conversion will be the final conversion effort before the go-live promotion to the production environment.
- Resolve issues with the Legacy data extraction/staging table load and ADM Mappings

Acceptance Criteria:

Historical data has been converted to Civic Platform according to the Conversion Specification Document

DELIVERABLE 7: BUSINESS PROCESS VALIDATION AUTOMATION (SCRIPTING UP TO 80 HOURS)

During the configuration analysis phase of the implementation project, Byrne will identify opportunities to supplement the Accela base functionality via Event Manager Script Engine (EMSE) scripts and Expression Builder in order to validate and automate business processes. Byrne will work with Agency to identify desired functionality, and subsequently will assist with prioritizing the needs in order to determine that will be developed by Byrne within the scope of this implementation. The Business Process Validation and Automation developed by Accela can be used as models whereby agency staff can develop and modify additional functionality as needed.

Business Process Validation and Automation is broken out into two functional areas of the Accela solution, as defined below:

- **EMSE (Event Manager Scripting Engine)** – used to script based on system activities, such as a before or after event, that allow the system to automate activities (**example:** do not allow an inspection to be scheduled prior to a specific workflow task, or, auto-calculate and invoice a fee upon application submittal)
- **Expression Builder** – used to script form-based interactions that occur prior to triggering and event or master script activity (**example:** auto-population form-based data fields based on user-selected values)

Prior to the development, the Agency will approve a design specification document that will be created jointly by the Agency and Byrne. The approved document will be used as a basis for determining completion and approval of the deliverable.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Prioritized list of requirements that require Automation
- Specification documents for each required Automation
- Demonstration of completed Automations in development or test environments per the specifications document(s)
- Byrne has allotted up to 80 hours for this effort

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Work with Agency staff to identify potential uses of scripting
- Assist with development of list of desired functionality
- Aid the Agency in prioritizing which scripts will be developed by Byrne
- Develop scripts based on the specifications
- Demonstrate functionality of scripts per specifications

Agency Responsibilities:

- Allocate the time for qualified business and technical experts for the script requirements sessions that are critical to the project success

- Identify resources that will learn scripting tools and approaches for ongoing maintenance
- Prioritize desired functionality to determine which scripts Byrne will develop
- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne's request for information
- Verify the Script Specification meets the intended business requirement
- Allocate the time for qualified personnel to test the script for acceptance

Acceptance Criteria:

- Review and acceptance of design document with written sign-off from the Agency
- Demonstration of all developed script within the system to the Agency

DELIVERABLE 7A/B/C: INTERFACE ANALYSIS AND DEVELOPMENT

DELIVERABLE 7A: Custom E-Payment Adapter

DELIVERABLE 7B: ESRI Integration

DELIVERABLE 7C: Bluebeam Integration

In order to determine the Agency requirements for this interface, analysis sessions will be conducted as a portion of this deliverable. The findings will then be documented in the Interface Specifications Document(s) for use by Byrne in building the interface code. The implementation of the interface is dependent on the assistance of the Agency's staff, specifically, interface analysis, data mapping, and data manipulation as required in the source system. Byrne will provide a program to integrate 3rd Party data to/from Accela.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Interface Specifications Document
- Operational Interface in the Development or Test environment

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information.
- Conduct Interface Analysis sessions.
- Work with Agency staff to develop interface specifications document.
- Use an Accela web service or other tool to implement the interface functionality based on the specifications.
- Build all aspects of the interface that interact directly with the Accela system.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne's request for information.
- Provide system and access to individuals to provide required details of system interface.
- Allocate the time for qualified business and technical experts for the testing sessions that are critical to the project success.
- Identify and coordinate any related tools used to implement the interface (3rd party or in-house development).
- Assist in the interface specification development and data mapping process.
- Review and approve the interface specification documents.
- Work with Third Party Data Sources to determine best methods of interfacing to Accela system.
- Validate interface through testing.
- Work with 3rd party to ensure data from Accela is in correct format.
- Updates to interface, post go-live, due to changes in 3rd party system or Agency business processes.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Review and approve the Interface Specifications document.

- Demonstration and approval of the completed interface as per the requirements detailed in the interface specifications document in the Test or Dev environment.

Acceptance Review Period:

- Ten (10) business days total

DELIVERABLE 8: ACCELA CITIZEN ACCESS (ACA) CONFIGURATION

This deliverable includes setup and configuration of the Agency municipal website branding and up to 90 hours for configuration to the citizen portal pages to make the pages more in line with the Agency processes per the standard package solutions. Distinct updates to the citizen portal pages include, adding a page-flow component, like attachments to an existing defined page-flow setup, updating the section instructional text with agency language, including descriptive help instructions for specific agency defined data fields, or updating the online disclaimer text. Each update to the citizen portals and sections are considered a single action change.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

Byrne Software Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information.
- Setup Citizen Access branding by loading one banner file provided by the Agency
- Configure the citizen portal pages, based on Agency feedback, not to exceed 40 hours for this effort
- Verify the loaded citizen access branding, citizen portal pages and sections updated and payment acceptance in environment, based on Agency feedback.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne Software's requests for information.
- Provide website branding files, which include the top and side banner
- Arrange for the availability of appropriate Agency staff to review the branding on Citizen Access
- Agency staff must provide web branding
- Agency staff must review and test all Citizen Access configuration and provide feedback to Byrne Software based on the agreed upon project plan timeline
 - *Any additional changes identified during review and testing beyond the scope identified above may be subject to a Change Order request*
- Schedule appropriate Agency staff participants and meeting locations for activities.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Verify the operational Citizen Access functionality such as login/logout, the updated citizen portal pages and sections, and payment acceptance

DELIVERABLE 9: ACCELA MOBILE APPS CONFIGURATION

Byrne will configure the Accela Mobile Gateway for the Agency to utilize the standard Accela Apps. Byrne will train Agency staff on the features of the Gateway and Agency Admin Portal.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Accela Mobile App Sign On
- Demonstration of Agency Admin Portal to Agency Staff

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Set up Accela Mobile Gateway

- Configure Accela Mobile Gateway to work with Accela standard mobile devices

Acceptance Criteria:

- Login in to the Accela Mobile App under the Agency name

Acceptance Review Period:

Ten (10) business days total

DELIVERABLE 10: CUSTOM REPORTING (UP TO 40 HOURS)

In order to determine the Agency report requirements, analysis sessions will be conducted as a portion of this deliverable. The findings will then be documented in the Specifications Document(s) for use by Byrne in building the reports. We have accounted for up to 40 hours.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Report Specifications Document
- Reports operational in the Development or Test environment
- Byrne will perform up to 40 hours for report development, requirements have yet to be determined or confirmed. If additional hours are needed, a Change Order will be created.

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Agency's request for information.
- Conduct Report Analysis sessions.
- Work with Agency staff to develop report specifications document.
- Build the reports.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne's request for information.
- Provide system and access to individuals to provide required details of reports.
- Allocate the time for qualified business and technical experts for the testing sessions that are critical to the project success.
- Assist in the report specification development process.
- Review and approve the report specification documents.
- Validate reports through testing.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Review and approve the Report Specifications document.
- Demonstration and approval of the completed reports as per the requirements detailed in the interface specifications document.

Acceptance Review Period:

- Ten (10) business days total

STAGE 5 – READINESS

DELIVERABLE 11: TRAINING

Byrne will provide training for Agency staff that focuses on the administration, maintenance, and augmentation of its Accela configuration. Our aim at Byrne is to educate Agency resources on all aspects of Accela in an effort to ensure the Agency is self-sufficient. This allows the Agency to best react to changing requirements and ongoing maintenance, which can allow the Agency to be reactive and significantly reduce system maintenance costs over time.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Accela Admin Usage (1 day), remote
- Accela End User (2 days), remote, up to 20 students
- Accela Event Manager Scripting – Basic (1/2 day), remote
- Accela Ad-Hoc Reporting (1/2 day), remote
- Accela App Training (1/2 day), remote
- Accela Citizen Access (1/2 day), remote, up to 20 students
- Byrne has allotted up to 40 hours for this effort.

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Coordinate with the Agency to define training schedule and logistics.
- Deliver training per the specific requirements listed above.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Select and prepare the power-users who will be participating in the training and subsequently training end users.
- Arrange the time and qualified people for the training who are critical to the project success.
- Provide suitable Agency facilities to accommodate various training classes.
- Ensure that users are proficient in using PC's in a Windows environment as a prerequisite for the course.
- Ensure that users are familiar with use of standard Internet browsers as a prerequisite for the course.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Execution of listed training courses.

DELIVERABLE 12: USER ACCEPTANCE TESTING

This deliverable is comprised of the assistance Byrne will provide to allow the Agency to accept that the solution meets the requirements as documented in all the deliverables. Byrne will assist the Agency in the testing and validation of the solution and its readiness to be migrated to production for active use and will assist in transferring the solution and any required data from Support to Production.

Byrne will provide support for training, oversight, answering questions and addressing issues discovered in User Acceptance Testing. It should be noted that it is critical that the Agency devote ample time and resources to his effort to ensure that the system is operating per signed specifications and ready for the move to production. The testing effort will require a significant time investment by the Agency, and coordination of resources is critical. At this point in the implementation process, the Agency should test individual components of functionality of the solution (i.e., functional and/or unit testing), and also test to ensure that the interrelated parts of the Accela solution are operating properly (i.e., integration testing).

Byrne will provide assistance to the Agency as needed by providing User Acceptance Testing (UAT) support and a defined testing process. Byrne will address and rectify issues discovered during the UAT process as Agency staff executes testing activities. Byrne will work with the Agency to develop a test plan, as well as an issue log to track the progress of testing. It should be noted that Byrne will plan for a total of 1 week to complete this deliverable.

Byrne will work diligently with Agency to ensure adequate time and staffing to UAT in order to completely test the solution and provide several opportunities for the Agency to add additional staff and time to this effort before recommending a postponement or delay.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Resolution of issues resulting from Agency User Acceptance Testing
- Fully tested system that is ready to move to production for go-live
- Byrne has allotted up to 60 hours for this effort

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide recommendations on testing strategy and best practices.
- Lead the Agency in up to 3 weeks of User Acceptance testing effort and the validation of the system configuration and its readiness to be migrated to production for active use.
- Resolution of issues as a result of User Acceptance Testing activities.

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Byrne's request for information.
- Make available the appropriate Agency key users and content experts to participate in user acceptance testing as defined and managed by Agency.
- Develop the User Acceptance test scripts.
- Utilize the use cases documented in each Configuration Document Deliverable as the basis for the acceptance of this Deliverable.

Acceptance Criteria:

- Completion of up to 60 hours of UAT

STAGE 6 – DEPLOY

DELIVERABLE 13: POST DEPLOYMENT SUPPORT AND TRANSITION TO ACCELA SUPPORT

This deliverable is comprised of the post- Production support assistance that Byrne will provide to address issues and provide consultative advice immediately following the move to Production for daily use. Byrne will provide support immediately following deployment (go-live).

Byrne will work with the Agency to identify and address issues identified during this period using a Post Production Issues List. This list will be comprised of issues related to the defined deliverables listed in this SOW, which will be addressed by Byrne, as well as any other issues that the Agency wishes to track (outside of scope, phase 2, etc.). Examples of issues the Agency is responsible for include training issues, functional changes beyond the scope of this Statement of Work, cosmetic changes, and procedures related to the use of Accela. Specifically, Byrne will not be developing or creating additional reports, conversions, interfaces, records types and workflow processes that were not included in the scope of this project during post deployment support.

At the end of the support period, Byrne will provide a final copy of the issue tracker to the customer and disable the list. Additionally, a formal meeting will be scheduled with the Agency, Byrne Services Team, and Accela Support for the purpose of transitioning support of future issues and question from the Agency to Accela Support.

In terms of specific output, the following will be executed for this deliverable:

- Remote support as needed, for a duration of 2 weeks, up to 40 hours post Go Live.
- Transition of Agency from Services team to Accela Support for ongoing support

Byrne Responsibilities:

- Provide post-production support for Accela developed configuration and components
- Assist with the identification of issues for the Post Production Issues List
- Assist with issues that may arise related to the deliverables in this SOW
- Transfer ongoing support of the client and to the Accela Support to address any Post Production issues that require remediation

Agency Responsibilities:

- Provide technical and functional user support for post-production support and monitoring
- Develop and maintain a Post Production Issues List
- Provide timely and appropriate responses to Accela's request for information
- Make available the appropriate Agency key users and content experts to participate in user acceptance testing as defined and managed by Agency

Acceptance Criteria:

- Execution of up to 40 hours of Go Live, post-Production support for transition to Accela Support, during a 2-week duration
- Official transfer from the Byrne Services project team to Accela Support.

BYRNE ACCELA SUPPORT

Kane County Division of Transportation has requested Byrne Software to provide General Accela Support for assistance in the following areas:

- Day to day support
- Troubleshooting
- Report assistance

Task
General Accela Support (Up to 150 Hours)

All work and any additional to be directed by Kurt Nika.

**County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



March 8, 2021

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department: KDOT
Procurement Name: 53-020 Permitting Software
Recommended Vendor: Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Kane County Web Site and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	November 3, 2020	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 17/17
Proposal Due Date:	November 20, 2020	Proposals Received: 3

PURPOSE

The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) solicited proposals to execute a contract with a qualified and experienced vendor to provide professional services and the Accela software platform to transition from existing permitting software (CityView, version 2019.11.115.1212 to Harris Computer Systems) to a new software system. Below is the evaluation scoring for the finalists:

VENDORS	EVALUATION RATING
Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.	85%
Vision33, Inc.	80%
sCube, Inc.	70%

The proposals were reviewed and scored based on the weights and criteria as stated in the RFP. Staff recommends awarding of this contract to Byrne Software Technologies, Inc. of San Ramon, CA.

Submitted By:

Maria C. Calamia

Maria C. Calamia, CPPB
Assistant Purchasing Director

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Implementation Report Monthly Report – May 18, 2021

Construction highlights

- Longmeadow Parkway (Section C-2) - Sandbloom/Williams to IL 25 – Crews continue work on the Sandbloom Bridge and electrical connections for streetlights and traffic signals ongoing. Significant completion of the majority of the project is anticipated for July 31, 2021.
- Stage 3 HSIP Randall Road — Adaptive Signal Control system upgrades are complete and will not be fully implemented until spring 2021 due to required equipment testing and training. Substantial completion was achieved for the project in December 2020, as scheduled. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/HSIP-FYA/HSIP-FYA.aspx>.
- Stage 2 HSIP Hughes, Fabyan, and Randall & Orchard – Crews are waiting for spring to completed restoration landscaping at each intersection, per plan. This project has an anticipated completion in early to mid-2021.
- Bliss Road over Lake Run Creek culvert replacement – Crews continue with the second stage of the box culvert installation for the west side. Project is on schedule for completion in July 2021.
- Ellithorpe Culvert Replacement Project- Work has started on the removal of the existing culvert. Completion date for this project is early June 2021.

Design Highlights (construction letting dates dependent upon completion of land acquisition)

- Bliss/Fabyan/Main Realignment and Roundabout – PE II and ROW are ongoing to realign the offset intersections into a 4-legged oval shaped roundabout. Nearly 13 years ago the County, FPDKC and Batavia Park District began the process to set aside land to provide a better north/south connection in the central portion of the County. The advantages that a roundabout will provide include a better level of service, improved intersection skew angle, does not require superelevation, safer than a traditional signal-controlled intersection, more effective at reducing congestion, and will have lower long-term maintenance costs. Targeting a construction letting based upon plan readiness and right of way. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Bliss-Main-Fabyan-Intersection/Bliss-Main-Fabyan-Intersection-Realignment.aspx>
- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – PE II and ROW are ongoing to extend Bunker Road from its current northern terminus at the LaFox Metra station, to LaFox Road north of the LaFox Village District Center. The project was included in the County's adopted long-range transportation plans since 2004, and identified in the late 1990's as an improvement that could reduce congestion and provide a better north/south connection in the central portion of the County. The proposed extension incorporates the existing underpass of the UP RR tracks constructed as part of the Metra West Line extension in 2006 to accommodate the Bunker Road extension and a roundabout at the intersection of Bunker and Keslinger Roads. Targeting a construction letting when right of way is clear. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Bunker-Road-Extension/Bunker-Road-Extension.aspx>

- Dauberman Road Extension – Granart Road to US 30 – PE II and ROW are ongoing for an extension of Dauberman Road on new alignment south of US 30 to intersect with Granart Road. Grade separated structures will be constructed over the BNSF RR and over US 30. Targeting a construction letting when right of way is clear. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Dauberman-Road-Extension/Dauberman-Road-Exntension.aspx>
- Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 Intersection Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – Data gathering underway. Initial meetings with stakeholders has started and a public meeting will occur in 2021. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Fabyan-at-IL31/Fabyan-at-IL31.aspx>
- Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 combined with Orchard Road – Jericho Road to US 30 HSIP – Adjusting traffic signal heads to center of the lanes on Fabyan Parkway, installation of advanced warning flashers (wig-wag), and installation of an advanced dilemma zone detection system. Contract was awarded by IDOT and construction will start summer 2021. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Fabyan-Parkway-Orchard-Road-HSIP/Fabyan-Orchard-HSIP.aspx>.
- Kirk Road over UP RR, Metra & Tyler Creek – PE I is nearly complete for this bridge and roadway replacement and widening along Kirk Road between Cherry Lane and IL 38. The existing 18-span bridge will be replaced with two single span bridges, over the Union Pacific Railroad and Reed Road, and the remaining spans filled and supported with retaining walls. Phase I Design Approval anticipated soon. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Kirk-Over-Union-Pacific/Kirk-Over-UP.aspx>
- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor – New alignment and new bridge over the Fox River
 - Section Tree Growing Contract – plan preparation is nearly complete with a construction letting in 2021
 - Toll Collection System Integrator – Project underway
 - Back Office System Operator – Project underway

The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Longmeadow-Parkway-Bridge/Longmeadow-Pkwy.aspx>

- Main Street Road at Nelson Lake Road traffic signal installation – PE II is underway to install a traffic signal. Targeting a construction letting in 2021.
- Orchard Road at US 30 Intersection Reconstruction – PE II is underway for an intersection reconstruction improvement that will construct dual left turn lanes and single right turn lane for northbound and southbound Orchard Road. We are exploring the feasibility of adding an eastbound through lane on US 30. Targeting a construction letting in late 2021.
- Randall Road at IL 72 Intersection Reconstruction – PE I is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Randall Road at IL 72 exhibits some of the highest traffic volumes in Kane County. Targeting Design Approval in fall 2021. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Randall-IL72/Randall-IL72.aspx>.
- Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Reconstruction – PE I is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Targeting Design Approval in fall 2021. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Randall-BigTimber/Randall-BigTimber.aspx>.

- Randall Road at US 20 Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – A PEL study is underway for the Interchange and its surrounding intersections. The key elements of this project are to address increased traffic volumes and access demand and competing jurisdictional interests within the compressed footprint. The next public informational meeting will occur via Zoom on Thursday, June 3rd starting at 6:00pm. The PEL Study will continue during 2021. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Randall-20-Study/Randall-20-Study.aspx>
- Randall Road over I-90 Interchange Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study - A PEL study is underway for the Randall Road corridor between Big Timber Road and IL 72, centered on the I-90 (the Jane Addams Tollway) interchange. This section of Randall Road is one of the most heavily traveled county highways in Kane County. Randall Road serves multiple critical uses:
 - The region’s sole north-south arterial
 - A critical link to I-90 and the Chicago metropolitan area
 - A generator of commercial and industrial development

The study will encompass the review and analysis of traffic volumes, crash history, drainage concerns, bridge condition, environmental and socioeconomic factors, along with stakeholder concerns. The study will occur during 2020 and 2021 resulting in a report providing several feasible alternatives for further design consideration. Stakeholders and residents will have several formal opportunities to provide formal input on the corridor and to receive updates as the study proceeds. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Randall-I90-Feasibility/Randall-190-Feasibility.aspx>

- Randall Road at Hopps Road – PE I is underway for the proposed reconstruction of the intersection. The primary objective of this project is to build upon other ongoing safety and capacity improvements along Randall Road, to evaluate long-range safety and capacity improvement needs and to connect the multi-use path that exists along the west side of Randall Road to the north and south. While the goal of the Phase I study is to explore different alternatives and is anticipated to include a slight realignment of Randall Road to the west, and a realignment of Hopps Road to address safety concerns with the existing intersection angle and to correct the reverse curve superelevation transition that exists within the intersection. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Randall-Hopps/RandallHopps.aspx>
- Silver Glen Road at Randall Road – PE II is underway to install a westbound to northbound right turn lane to improve intersection capacity. Targeting a construction letting in 2021. The project website is at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Fabyan-at-IL31/Fabyan-at-IL31.aspx>
- Various Engineering Projects – There are over 60 active projects in various stages of completion. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of another project.

Attachments: Photos

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170

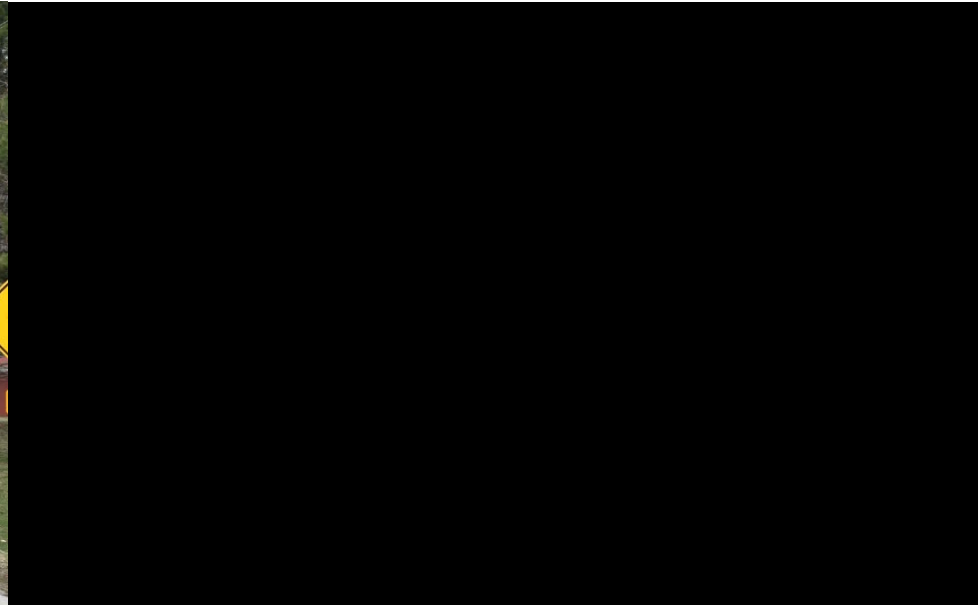
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

2021 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UPDATE

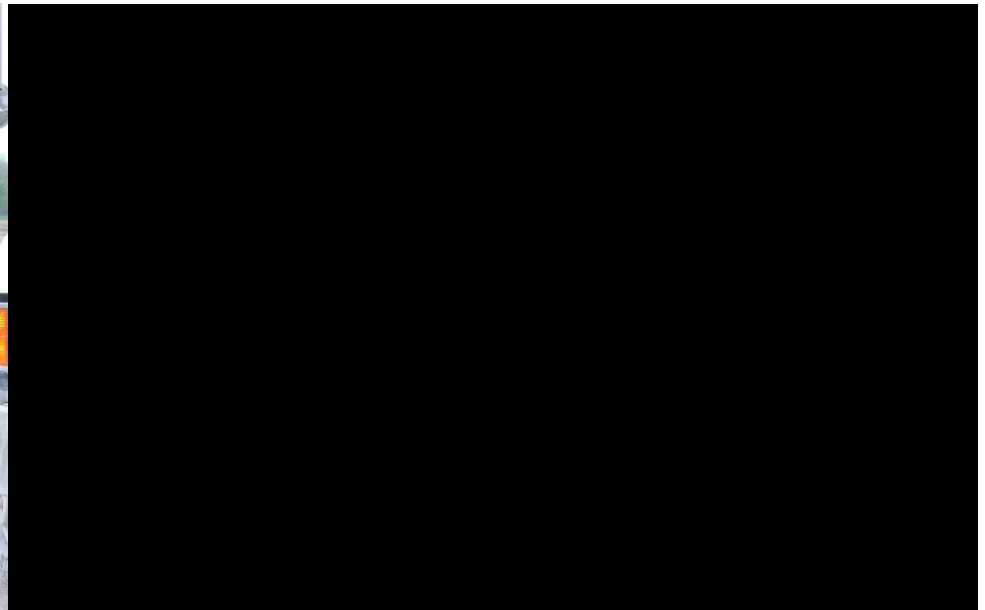
May Transportation Committee



Crews continue to work on the Sandbloom Bridge and plant evergreen trees on LMP Section C-2 Sandbloom Rd to IL 25



Using a one way detour to lessen impact on local traffic, demolition work continue with the second stage of the Bliss Road over Lake Run Drainage Ditch Culvert replacement project



Crews have removed the old culvert and have started excavation for the box culvert replacement on the Ellithorpe Culvert Replacement Project



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Wetland Bank Credit Purchase Agreement with the Campton Township Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank for the Bliss Road/Main Street Road/Fabyan Parkway Intersection Realignment, Kane County Section No. 14-00288-01-PV

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$93,600.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

In order to obtain a permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for the construction of the Bliss/Main/Fabyan Intersection Realignment project, the unavoidable wetland impacts from the project must be mitigated. The project includes realigning the offset intersections of Main Street Road & Bliss Road and Main Street Road & Fabyan Parkway into one four-legged oval shaped roundabout.

The USACE has determined a mitigation ratio of 2.78:1 for this project, resulting in the purchase of 0.936 acres (or wetland mitigation credits) at a price per acre of \$100,000 to mitigate for the 0.337 acres of wetland impacts. The Gray Willows Mitigation Bank is the only USACOE's approved wetland mitigation bank in the Fox River watershed in Kane County that had the required number of credits available for purchase. Staff request approval of the attached agreement and an appropriation of \$93,600 to purchase the required wetland mitigation credits.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A WETLAND BANK CREDIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH THE CAMPTON TOWNSHIP GRAY WILLOWS WETLAND MITIGATION BANK FOR THE BLISS ROAD/MAIN STREET ROAD/FABYAN PARKWAY INTERSECTION REALIGNMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00288-01-PV

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the County of Kane and the motoring public to undertake the improvement of the Bliss Road, Main Street Road, Fabyan Parkway Intersection Realignment (hereinafter the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, due to the Improvement, approximately 0.337 acres of existing wetlands will be disturbed; and

WHEREAS, in order to mitigate the impact to wetlands as required by the US Army Corp of Engineers' (USACE), permit issued in conjunction with the Improvement, 0.936 acres of wetland will be purchased from a USACE approved wetland mitigation bank (hereinafter the "credit") for an amount not to exceed Ninety Three Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$93,600.00); and

WHEREAS, Gray Willows Mitigation Bank operates an USACE approved wetland mitigation bank, with available wetland credits appropriate for the mitigation of wetland impacts caused by Improvement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Gray Willows Mitigation Bank (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) for the purchase of the wetland credits for Improvement wetland mitigation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriates the not to exceed sum of Ninety Three Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$93,600.00) to pay for said credit for wetland mitigation and that said funds be paid from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item # 73000 (Road Construction).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.73000	Road Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 BMFWetlandCredit

**GRAY WILLOWS
WETLAND MITIGATION BANK
CREDIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS CREDIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made as of this 8th day of June 2021 , by and between V3 WETLAND RESTORATION, L.L.C. of 7325 Janes Avenue Woodridge, Illinois, an Illinois limited liability company (“Seller”) and the County of Kane of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois , a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (“Buyer”). The Seller and the Buyer are sometimes hereinafter referred to individually as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

WHEREAS, the Chicago District of the United States Army Corps of Engineers (the “USACE”), United States Environmental Protection Agency, and United States Fish and Wildlife Services (collectively, the “Federal Regulatory Agencies”) have signed the June 2008 Interagency Coordination Agreement on Wetland Mitigation Banking within the Regulatory Boundaries of the Chicago District, Corps of Engineers (the “ICA”) providing for the issuance of permits in northeast Illinois to establish wetland mitigation banks to mitigate the filling, flooding, excavating or draining of specific waters of the United States. The ICA is incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Seller has approval for the Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank in Kane County in accordance with the ICA and the USACE permit issued in connection with said ICA, Permit No. LRC-2016-183 (the “Bank Permit”), which is incorporated herein by reference and which Bank Permit approves the release of wetland mitigation credits for immediate sale; and

WHEREAS, Buyer requires a permit from the USACE for its Bliss Rd./Main Street Rd. Fabyan Pkwy. Intersection Realignment Improvement (the “Project”) which will result in impacts to 0.337 acres of existing wetland which requires the purchase of 0.936 acres of certified wetland credits (“Credits”) to offset said impact;

WHEREAS, Buyer desires to commit to the purchase 0.936 acres of Credits from the Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank in accordance with the terms of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals for the mutual promises contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Seller and Buyer hereby agree as follows:

1. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the preambles as stated herein above are incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement.
2. Seller has constructed and will continue to operate and monitor the Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank in accordance with the terms of the ICA and Bank Permit. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Buyer as follows:
 - (a) Seller is currently in compliance with the terms of the ICA and the Bank Permit;
 - (b) Seller has 0.936 Credits available for sale that will satisfy the requirements of the Permitting Agency; and

- (c) Seller may sell 0.936 Credits to Buyer pursuant to the terms of the ICA and the Bank Permit.

3. Seller agrees to sell and Buyer agrees to purchase the Credits as follows:

- (a) Price Per One Credit: \$100,000.00
- (b) Project Acres Impacted: 0.337
- (c) Mitigation Ratio: 2.78:1
- (d) Total Credits Purchased: 0.936
- (e) Total Purchase Price: \$93,600.00
- (f) Agency Permit No.: LRC-2016-00218
- (g) Mitigation Bank: V3 Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank

- 4. It is understood and acknowledged that this Agreement constitutes an irrevocable commitment by the Buyer to purchase and an irrevocable commitment by Seller to sell 0.936 Credits from the Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank at the purchase price set forth above. Upon receipt of payment, the number of Seller's Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank credits available for sale shall be forever reduced by 0.936.
- 4. Buyer shall pay to Seller the entire purchase price within forty five (45) days following execution of this Agreement.
- 5. Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of payment from Buyer, Seller will provide to Buyer a Payment Verification Letter and the Gray Willows Wetland Mitigation Bank Credit Sales Form both suitable for satisfaction of USACE permitting requirements which can be submitted directly to USACE.
- 6. If within forty five (45) days of the date of execution of this Agreement the Buyer has not paid the purchase price to the Seller, at any time thereafter either Party may terminate this Agreement by prior written notice to the other Party. The Agreement may be extended upon approval of both Parties.
- 7. By execution of the Agreement, Seller and Buyer agree to comply with all rules and regulations of the regulatory bodies in connection with the Credits purchased pursuant to this Agreement.
- 8. The rights of Buyer under this Agreement shall not be assigned, conveyed, transferred, pledged, encumbered or in any way restricted without consent of Seller; provided, however, that Buyer may assign its rights hereunder, without the consent of, but with notice to, Seller, to any entity which is directly or indirectly controlled or under common control with Buyer, or to any entity which shall engage Buyer to develop the Project, or to any entity which is the ultimate intended user or operator of the Project as developed.
- 9. All notices to the Parties pursuant to this Agreement shall be personally delivered, sent by facsimile transmission or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

If to Seller: V3 Wetland Restoration, L.L.C.
7325 Janes Avenue
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
Attention: Tom Slowinski
Phone: 630-729-6285
Email: tslowinski@v3co.com

If to Buyer: Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road.
St. Charles, IL 60175
Attention: Jay Colman (Baxter & Woodman)
Phone: 815-444-3277
Email: jcoleman@baxterwoodman.com

If any such notice is given by personal delivery, said notice shall be effective upon the date of delivery. If any such notice is sent by email transmission, said notice shall be effective as of the date of proper transmission of said notice. If any such notice is sent by certified mail, said notice shall be effective on the third business day following the date of mailing. The Parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent under this Agreement by written notice to the other Party.

10. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties and their respective successors, representatives and permitted assigns.
11. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Agreement may be executed by a Party's signature transmitted by email, and copies of this Agreement executed and delivered by means of emailed copies of signatures shall have the same force and effect as copies hereof executed and delivered with original signatures. The Parties may rely upon emailed signatures as if such signatures were original signatures. Any Party executing and delivering this Agreement by email shall promptly thereafter deliver a counterpart signature page of this Agreement containing said Party's original signature, but the failure to deliver a manually executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability and binding effect of this Agreement.
12. Venue for any dispute arising under this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

**GRAY WILLOWS
WETLAND MITIGATION BANK
CREDIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement to become effective as of the day and year first written above.

SELLER:

V3WETLAND RESTORATION, L.L.C.,
An Illinois Limited Liability Company

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

BUYER:

Kane County Division of Transportation

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Contract for Construction with Arrow Road Construction Co. of Elk Grove Village, Illinois for 2021 Dundee Township Road District, Section No. 21-07000-01-GM

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$199,922.35
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On April 27th, four bids were opened at KDOT for the above-mentioned project to resurface various roads in Dundee Township as per the annual Township paving program.

The lowest qualified bid of \$199,922.35 was submitted by Arrow Road Construction Co. of Elk Grove Village. This project will cover 1.75 miles of Township roads with an anticipated completion date of September 30, 2021 and is funded with local and MFT funds. Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO. OF ELK GROVE VILLAGE, ILLINOIS FOR 2021 DUNDEE TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT, SECTION NO. 21-07000-01-GM

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and/or construction described as:

DUNDEE TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT SECTION NO. 21-07000-01-GM
2021 TOWNSHIP RESURFACING
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO. OF ELK GROVE VILLAGE, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
\$199,922.35

WHEREAS, the Project incorporates the use of Township Motor Fuel Tax Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 DundeeTwp



Arrow Road Construction Co.

1445 Oakton Street • Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007

Phone: 847-437-0700 • Fax: 847-437-0779 • www.arrowroad.com

Mount Prospect Plant

Phone: 847-472-7270

Fax: 847-437-9026

Carpentersville Plant

Phone: 847-783-6680

Fax: 847-783-6697

Algonquin Plant

Phone: 847-658-1140

Fax: 847-783-6697

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

COMPANY NAME AND ADDRESS:

Arrow Road Construction Company
1445 Oakton Street
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NATURE OF BUSINESS:

Producer of Asphalt Paving Materials and Paving Contractor

YEARS IN BUSINESS:

96 years

DATE OF INCORPORATION:

8/31/1965, State of Delaware

NAME AND TITLE OF OFFICERS:

John F. Healy, President
Michael J. Salmon, Vice President/Treasurer
John F. Healy Jr., Secretary

OWNERSHIP INTEREST DECLARATION:

John F. Healy & Related Trusts– 100% Ownership

CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS:

Arrow Road Construction has not contributed to any Kane County Official or Elected Officer in the past 12 months.

Signed by: _____

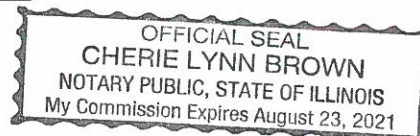
John F. Healy, Jr., Secretary

Date: _____

4-27-21

Notary: _____

Cherie Lynn Brown





Arrow Road Construction Co.

1445 Oakton Street • Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007
Phone: 847-437-0700 • Fax: 847-437-0779 • www.arrowroad.com

Mount Prospect Plant
Phone: 847-472-7270
Fax: 847-437-9026

Carpentersville Plant
Phone: 847-783-6680
Fax: 847-783-6697

Algonquin Plant
Phone: 847-658-1140
Fax: 847-783-6697

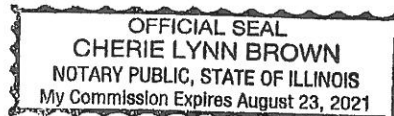
FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of April 28, 2021, Arrow Road Construction Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

John F. Healy
Officer
Title President
Date 4-28-21

Subscribed and Sworn this 28th day of April, 2021
Cherie Lynn Brown
Notary Public



KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265



APRIL 27, 2021
BID OPENING

SECTION #21-07000-01-GM
2021 DUNDEE TOWNSHIP MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>AS READ BID</u>
<u>ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>\$199,922.35</u>
<u>J.A. JOHNSON PAVING</u>	<u>\$204,206.95</u>
<u>CURRAN CONTRACTING</u>	<u>\$211,517.60</u>
<u>PLOTE CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>\$231,000.00</u>

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

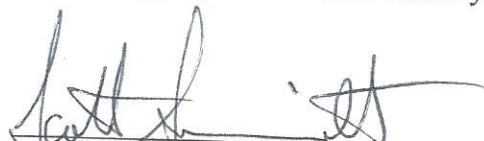
Date: 04-27-2021

On 4-27-2021, bids were opened for the 2021 Dundee Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 21-07000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 247,976.00 and the apparent low bidder, Arrow Road Construction Company, submitted a bid of \$ 199,922.35, which is 19.38 % lower than the engineers estimate.

Please check one below:

- I would like to proceed with the proposal.
 I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 04-30-2021. Thank you.


Signature

Highway Commissioner
Title

4/30/2021
Date

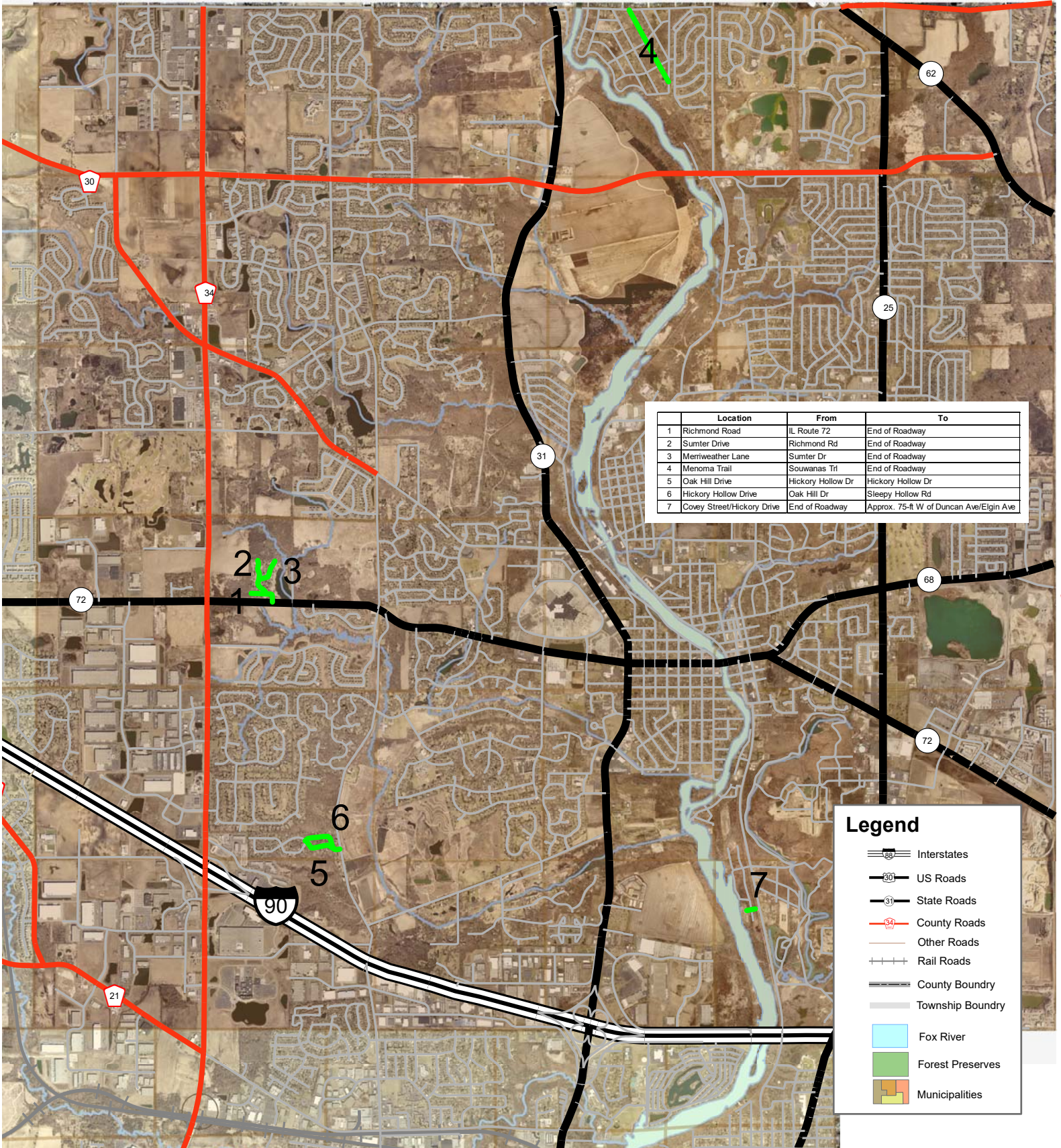
Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on _____

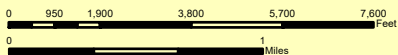
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.



Section Number 21-07000-01-GM 2021 Dundee Township Resurfacing







RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Contract for Construction with Maintenance Coatings Co. of South Elgin, Illinois for 2021 Urethane Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 21-00000-06-GM

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$432,794.25
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On April 27th, four bids were opened at KDOT for the above-mentioned project to apply urethane striping for 17.7 miles on various County Roads as per our annual striping program.

The lowest qualified bid of \$432,794.25 was submitted by Maintenance Coating Co. of South Elgin. This project has an anticipated completion date of October 15, 2021 and is funded with local funds. Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH MAINTENANCE COATINGS CO. OF SOUTH ELGIN, ILLINOIS FOR 2021 URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00000-06-GM

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00000-06-GM
2021 URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

MAINTENANCE COATINGS CO. OF SOUTH ELGIN, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
\$432,794.25

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Four Hundred Thirty Two Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Four and 25/100 Dollars (\$432,794.25) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #52070 (Repairs and Maintenance - Pavement Marking) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.52070	Repairs and Maintenance - Pavement Marking	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 UrethanePvmtMrkg



**Maintenance
Coatings Company**

543 Woodbury Street • South Elgin, IL 60177 • Phone (847) 622-0020 • Fax (847) 622-1087

www.maintenancecoatings.com

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of April 30th 2021, Maintenance Coatings Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater the \$ 30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Julie A. Wryhusman
Officer

04/30/21

Date

Title: President

Subscribed and Sworn this 30th day of April, 2021

Jean E Siewierski
Notary Public





Maintenance Coatings Company

543 Woodbury Street • South Elgin, IL 60177 • Phone (847) 622-0020 • Fax (847) 622-1087

April 30, 2021

www.maintenancecoatings.com

Kane County Government Center

Purchasing Department, Bld A

719 South Batavia Avenue

Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure

Kane County Code, Art II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211

Maintenance Coatings Company

To Whom it May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in Maintenance Coatings Company
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and;
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.

. Campaign Contributions: Maintenance Coatings Company has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.

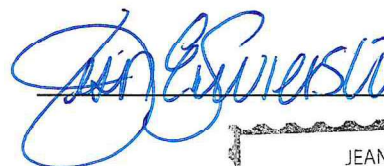
. Ownership Interest in Maintenance Coatings Company: There is one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Maintenance Coatings Company, who holds 100% of shares.

. Maintenance Coatings Company does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.

. Maintenance Coatings Company has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,

 President

 Notary Public



KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

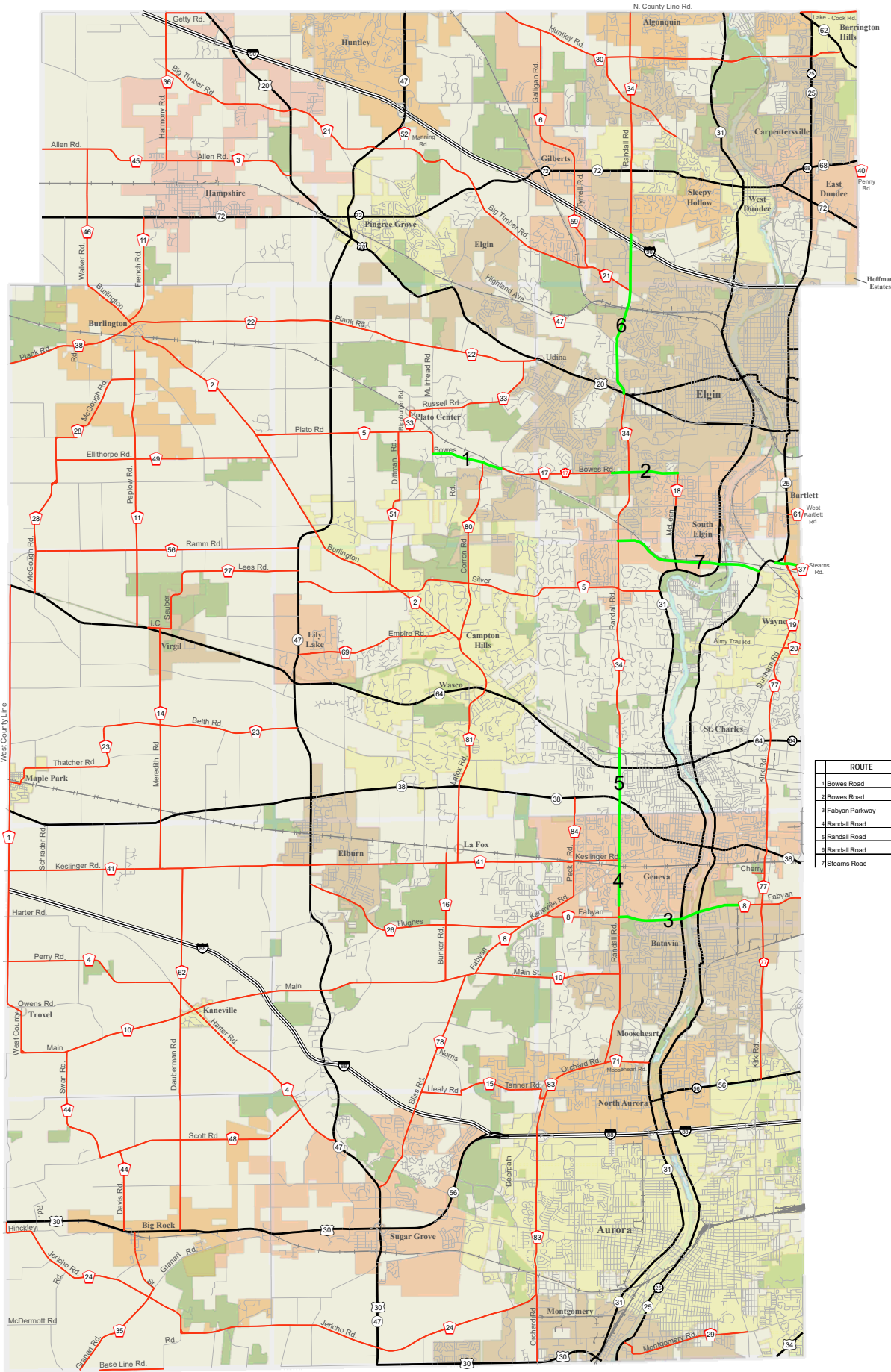
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265



APRIL 27, 2021
BID OPENING

KANE COUNTY SECTION #21-00000-06-GM
2021 KANE COUNTY URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>AS READ BID</u>
<u>MAINTENANCE COATINGS</u>	<u>\$432,794.25</u>
<u>A.C. PAVEMENT STRIPING</u>	<u>\$465,263.76</u>
<u>ROADSAFE TRAFFIC SYSTEMS</u>	<u>\$532,773.60</u>
<u>MARKING SPECIALISTS</u>	<u>\$555,555.00</u>



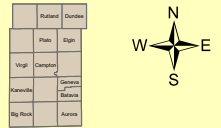
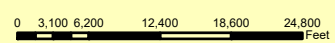
ROUTE	FROM	TO
1	Bowes Road	Muirhead Road
2	Bowes Road	Approx. 315-ft E of Reserve Dr
3	Fabyan Parkway	McLean Boulevard
4	Randall Road	Randall Road
5	Randall Road	Illinois Route 38
6	Randall Road	Dean Street
7	Stearns Road	Point Boulevard

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section 21-00000-06-GM

2021 Kane County Urethane Pavement Marking





RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Contract for Construction with Areatha Construction, Inc. of Streamwood, Illinois for Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad Bridge Deck Repairs, Kane County Section No. 21-00192-07-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$166,218.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On May 4th, six bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to install full-depth and partial-depth deck patches as well as perform joint repairs on the Kirk Road Bridge in order to extend the life of the bridge.

The lowest qualified corrected bid of \$166,218.00 was submitted by Aretha Construction Co. of Streamwood. This project has an anticipated completion date of September 30, 2021 and is funded with local funds. Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH AREATHA CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF STREAMWOOD, ILLINOIS FOR KIRK ROAD OVER UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD BRIDGE DECK REPAIRS, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00192-07-BR

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00192-07-BR
KIRK ROAD OVER UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD BRIDGE DECK REPAIRS
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

AREATHA CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF STREAMWOOD, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
\$166,218.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated One Hundred Sixty Six Thousand Two Hundred Eighteen Dollars (\$166,218.00) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #52040 (Repairs and Maintenance - Bridges) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.52040	Repairs and Maintenance - Bridges	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 KirkUPRRBrdige

May 4, 2021

Kane County Department of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175

Attention: Dave Boesch

Ref: Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Deck Repairs
Section: 21-00192-27-BR

Dear Mr. Boesch:

Areatha Construction Co., Inc. and its agents are issuing this statement under oath, that we have no interest in lobbyists, agents or representatives of Kane County employees or officials in relation to the above-mentioned contract. Areatha Construction Co., Inc. has not donated to any Kane County elected official, campaign, or to any office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

The individuals named below have an interest in Areatha Construction Co., Inc. in terms of ownership or distributive income shares in excess of 5%.

Raj Patel - President/Secretary owning 50%
4N446 Medinah Road
Addison, Illinois 60101

Duaine Batey - Vice President owning 25%
591 Manistee
Calumet City, Illinois 60409

Darrell Batey - Vice President owning 25%
13821 Halsted
Riverdale, Illinois 60827

If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me.

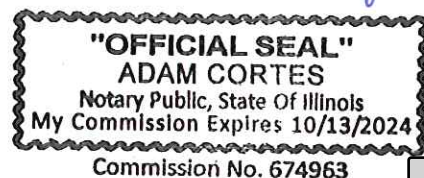
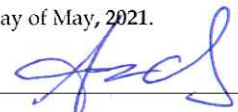
Warm regards,



Raj Patel
President

Subscribed and sworn before me
this 4th day of May, 2021.

Notary Signature and Seal: _____



May 4, 2021

Kane County Department of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175

Ref: Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Deck Repairs
Section: 21-00192-27-BR

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of May 4th, 2021, Areatha Construction Co., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544. The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Raj Patel - President/Secretary owning 50%
4N446 Medinah Road
Addison, Illinois 60101

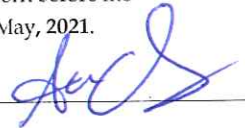
Duaine Batey - Vice President owning 25%
591 Manistee
Calumet City, Illinois 60409

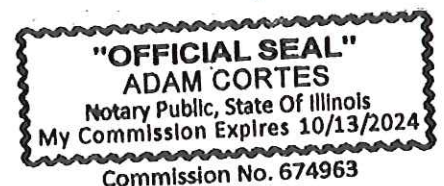
Darrell Batey - Vice President owning 25%
13821 Halsted
Riverdale, Illinois 60827

Warm regards,


Raj Patel
President

Subscribed and sworn before me
this 4th day of May, 2021.

Notary Signature and Seal: 



May 4, 2021

Kane County Department of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175

Attention: Dave Boesch

Ref: Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Deck Repairs
Section: 21-00192-07-BR

Dear Mr. Boesch:

Areatha Construction Co., Inc. will be employing the following workers from the following union trades at the listed prevailing wages for the above-mentioned project.

Construction & General Laborers District Council of Chicago and Vicinity
Journeyman Wage: \$44.40

Cement Masons' Union, Local 502
Journeyman Wage: \$47.00

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters
Journeyman Wage: \$49.76

Midwest Operating Engineers - Local 150
Journeyman Wage: \$51.10

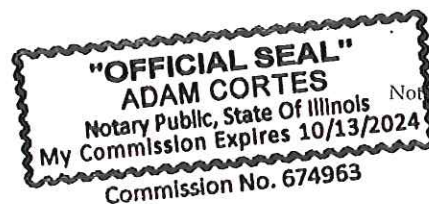
If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me.

Warm regards,



Raj Patel
President

Subscribed and sworn before me
this 4th day of May, 2021



Notary Signature and Seal:



KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

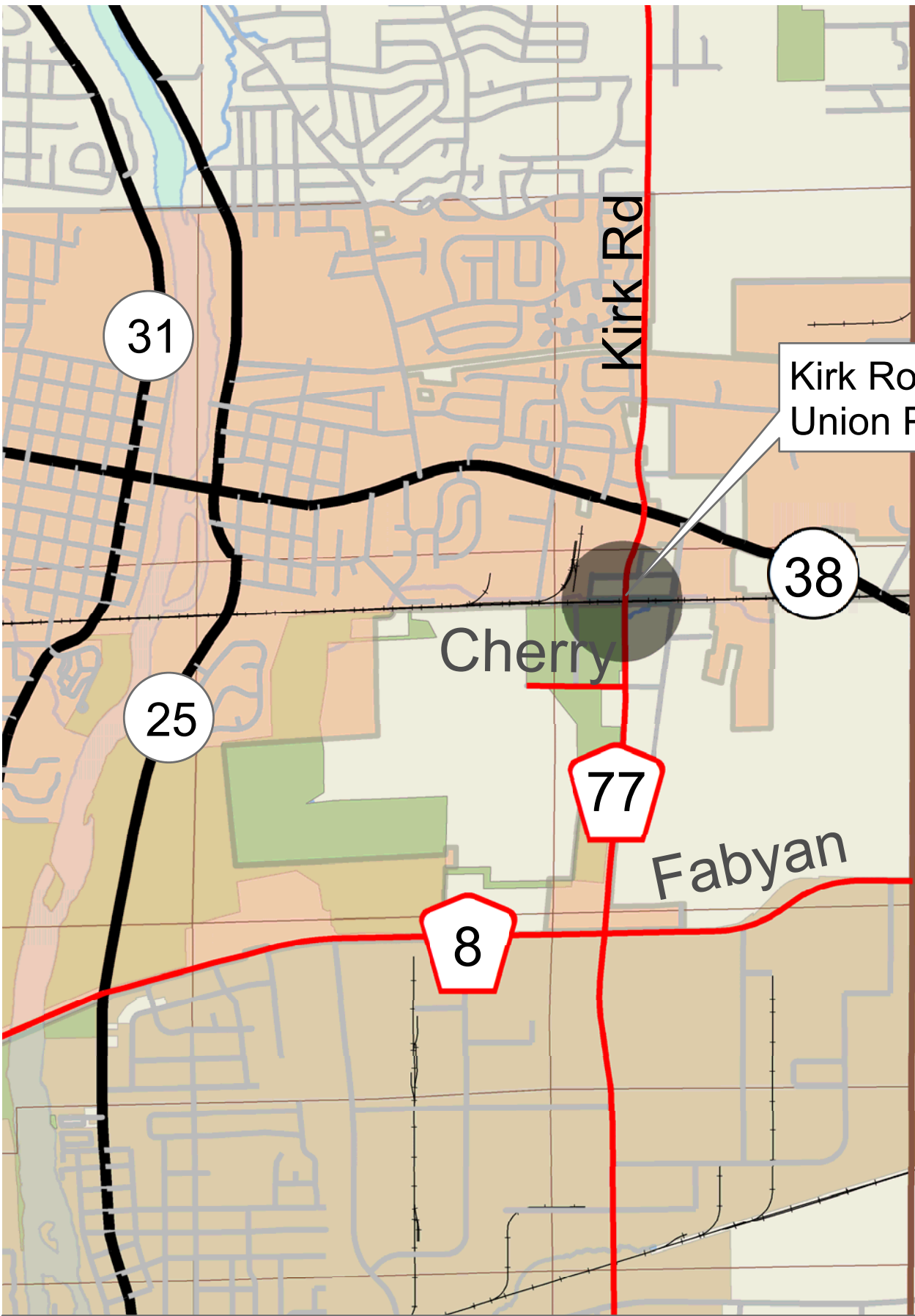
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265



MAY 4, 2021 BID OPENING

KANE COUNTY SECTION #21-00192-07-BR
KIRK ROAD OVER UPRR BRIDGE DECK REPAIRS

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>AS READ BID</u>	<u>CORRECTED BID</u>
<u>AREATHA CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>\$166,468.00</u>	<u>\$166,218.00</u>
<u>ALLIANCE CONTRACTORS</u>	<u>\$169,645.00</u>	
<u>MYS, INC.</u>	<u>\$180,225.00</u>	
<u>PATH CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>\$186,719.00</u>	
<u>LORIG CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>\$205,920.00</u>	
<u>D. CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>\$295,540.00</u>	

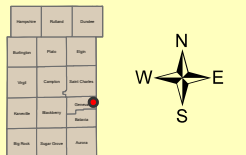
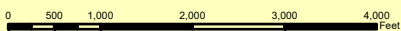


Kirk Road over
Union Pacific RR

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 21-00192-07-BR
 Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad
 Bridge Deck Repair





RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC of Lombard, Illinois for On-Call Traffic/Safety Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00494-00-EG

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$400,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The On-Call Traffic/Safety Engineering Services Contract will consist of various traffic engineering and safety engineering services for county roadways within Kane County. Tasks associated with this contract may include items such as speed studies, safety studies, intersection control studies, engineering plan reviews, etc.

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC for On-Call Traffic/Safety Engineering Services for an amount not to exceed \$400,000.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC OF LOMBARD, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL TRAFFIC/SAFETY ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00494-00-EG

WHEREAS, on-call professional engineering services are necessary to provide as needed traffic and safety engineering services for County of Kane highway projects (hereinafter "Traffic/Safety Services"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain a professional engineering firm to provide the Traffic/Safety Services; and

WHEREAS, Thomas Engineering Group, LLC, 55 W. 22nd Street, Suite 300, Lombard, Illinois 60148 (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant") has professional experience and expertise in Traffic/Safety Services and has agreed to perform said services on an on-call basis for an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$400,000.00) over a contract term of three years; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Consultant have determined the conditions and terms for and the cost of providing the Traffic/Safety Services as set forth in the contract therefor (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office); the term of which is three years as set forth therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract with Thomas Engineering Group is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with the Consultant for said Traffic/Safety Services.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the sum of Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$400,000.00) to pay for the Traffic/Safety Services to be appropriated from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #50140 (Engineering).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 8, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-06 On-CallTrafficSafety

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC
ON-CALL TRAFFIC/SAFETY ENGINEERING SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00494-00-EG**

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-XXXX

This Agreement made this 8th day of June 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and, THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC, an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 55 West 22nd Street, Suite 300, Lombard, Illinois 60148 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY requires on call Traffic/Safety Engineering services as needed for various highway projects throughout the County (hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform on call professional engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in all aspects of traffic and safety engineering services and is willing to perform said on call services for an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$400,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in its best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are only to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to specific Task Orders issued by the COUNTY. The Task Orders are expected to request the services listed in Exhibit “A”. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT only after receipt of a Notice to Proceed from the COUNTY's County Engineer. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.1 Within five (5) days after a specific Task Order is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the work outlined therein. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

The CONSULTANT shall commence work on a particular Task Order only after receipt of approval of the County Engineer. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of Task Order approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work approved and subsequently performed pursuant to a Task Order and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the PROJECT. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices for each Task Order, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments for the Task Order. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Four Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$400,000.00).
- 6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing house (ACH) payment program. The following link shall be used to complete the vendor agreement:
http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/New_Vendor_Packet_REQUIRED.pdf

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement and any Task Order.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000)

per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per event and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

- 14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by the PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:
- A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or
 - B. June 8, 2024.
- 15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.
- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.
- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.
- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

- 17.1 This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC
55 West 22nd Street, Suite 300
Lombard, Illinois 60148
Attn: Curtis Cornwell, PE, Transportation Department Head

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

CURTIS CORNWELL, PE
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT HEAD

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

JAMES YURATOVAC, PE
PROJECT MANAGER

(seal)

Exhibit A
On-Call Traffic/Safety Engineering Services

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Thomas Engineering Group, LLC will provide on call Traffic Engineering and Safety Engineering Services for various items as requested by the COUNTY. This may include all or some of the various items listed below:

- Speed studies
- Intersection control studies
- Advisory speed determination
- Guardrail analysis
- Roundabout review
- PS&E preparation
- Engineering plan review
- Safety studies, including data analysis to evaluate the effectiveness of existing treatments and countermeasures
- Updates to KDOT's Annual Safety Assessment system, which includes assembling and processing Crash Data, performing GIS data updates, and providing formal countermeasure recommendations
- Other traffic engineering and safety engineering services as requested by the COUNTY's Design staff

EXHIBIT "B"

HOURLY WAGE RATES

Thomas Engineering Group, LLC.
Average Hourly Wage Rates

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Project Principal	\$108.00
Senior Project Manager	\$90.00 - \$75.00
Project Manager/Senior Resident Engineer	\$74.30 - \$66.50
Project/Resident Engineer IV	\$61.60 - \$48.50
Project/Resident Engineer III	\$48.50 - \$34.50
Engineer III	\$33.50
Engineer II	\$31.70 - \$30.50
Engineer I	\$29.30 - \$29.20
Business Manager	\$58.30
Chief Surveyor	\$57.50
Technical Manager	\$48.20
Senior Technician	\$45.50 - \$41.30
Technician III	\$43.00
Technician II	\$30.00
Technician I	\$28.80
Marketing & Admin Coordinator	\$40.00
Administrative Assistant II	\$28.00
Intern	\$17.00

Invoices to Kane County Division of Transportation will be submitted in the Direct Labor Multiplier format (IDOT Form BDE 431), with a DLM of 2.95.

EXHIBIT "B"
HOURLY WAGE RATES

QEI Average Hourly Wage Rates

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Principal	\$85
Engr VI	\$75-\$85
Engr V	\$65-\$75
Engr IV	\$50-\$65
Engr III	\$40-\$50
Engr II	\$30-\$40
Engr I	\$22-\$30
LS V	\$50-\$60
LS IV	\$45-\$50
LS III	\$35-\$45
LS II	\$25-\$35
LS I	\$15-\$22
Env Sci IV	\$40-\$50
Env Sci II	\$30-\$40
ET VI	\$45-\$50
ET V	\$40-\$45
ET IV	\$35-\$40
ET III	\$25-\$30
ET II	\$20-\$25
ET I	\$15-\$20
Administrative Assistant	\$15-\$20
Administrative Principal	\$65-\$75
Bookkeeper II	\$20-\$25
Marketing Coordinator	\$22-\$26
Marketing Intern	\$15-\$20
Landscape Architect	\$45-\$50
Planner II	\$35-\$40
Planner I	\$25-\$30
Historian VI	\$65-\$70
Historian V	\$60-\$65
Real Estate Specialist I	\$35-\$45
Human Resource Coordinator	\$18-\$20
Human Resource Intern	\$15-\$20
Field Engr III	\$35-\$45
Field Engr I	\$25-\$30

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website:

<http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

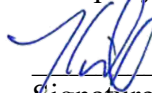
Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Thomas Engineering Group, LLC

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

President

Title

4/30/2021

Date

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of June 13, 2018, Thomas Engineering Group, LLC (TEG), to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

The following are people in Thomas Engineering Group, LLC (TEG) who have a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant:

Thomas Gill	238 South Kenilworth Avenue, Oak Park, Illinois 60302	68%
Gregory Benske	5581 Chancery Road, Gurnee, Illinois 60031	21%
Kevin VanDeWoestyne	11S772 McGrath Lane, Naperville, Illinois 60564	11%

TEG has no lobbyist, agents and representatives and no individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid.

TEG withholds no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

All disclosures and information are current as of the date upon which TEG is presented and will be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application.

Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from TEG which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.



May 3, 2021

Thomas Gill / President of Thomas Engineering Group, LLC

Date

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of April 29, 2021, Thomas Engineering Group, LLC., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.



Officer

4/29/2021

Date

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 29th day of April, 2021



Notary Public

